

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**SETSWANA**

**PUO**

**YA GAE**

**Lenaneothuto**

## **TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA**

Badiramongo ba ba rategang,

Re a lo amogela mo lenaneong la Puo ya Gae la NECT!

Ka kopo tlhokomelang ntlha ya gore didiriswa tsa NECT tsa Puo ya Gae tsa kgweditharo ya ntlha, di dirilwe ka fa tlase ga kgatelelo ya nako. Ka lebaka le, re amogela gore go ka nna le kgonagalo ya gore go nne le ditshiamiso kgotsa diphetogo mo go se se dirilweng.

Re ka rata gore le lona le nne le seabe mo didirisweng tse, mme lo dire le lekoko la rona nako le nako go siamisa le go tokafatsa tiro ya go kwala. Fa o ka fitlhela diphoso, ka kopo latela tsamaiso e e maleba go dira tlaleo:

- 1** Romela molaetsa mo ateseng e e maleba, e e ka fa tlase:  
[xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za)  
[tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sepedi@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sepedi@homelanguage.co.za)  
[siswati@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:siswati@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isizulu@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isizulu@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isindebele@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isindebele@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sesotho@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sesotho@homelanguage.co.za)  
[setswana@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:setswana@homelanguage.co.za)  
[afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za)  
[english@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:english@homelanguage.co.za)
- 2** Mo moleng wa setlhogo, kwala leina la tokomane e e batlisisiwang, Sekao: MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 4, Lenaneothuto, TSEBE 45–47.
- 3** Mo MMELENG WA MOLAETSA, kwala diphetogo tse di tshwanetseng go diriwa kgotsa o dire diphetogo mo lenaneothutong, o gatisa letlhare le le nang le diphetogo, mme o le romele mo ateseng e e maleba.
- 4** Fa o na le bothata jo bogolo jwa puo, mme o batla thuso ya potlako, kwala mo moleng wa setlhogo. Sekao: BOPAKI BA MOFUTA WA PUO WA SEDIKA.
- 5** Jaanong, mo mmeleng wa molaetsa, tlhalosa bothata jwa gago.
- 6** Ka kopo romela molaetsa wa gago le leina, maemo le mogala wa gago, gore re kgone go letsetsa fa go tlhokega puisano.
- 7** **Re lebogela ditshwaelo tsa kitso ya lona e e totobetseng mo lenaneong le! Re batla go netefatsa gore go dirisitswe puo e e lolameng mo ditokomaneng tsa maleme otlhe.**

# Diteng

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso	v
Mekgwathuto	xiii
<b>Beke 1 Thitokgang: Go rarabolola mathata</b>	<b>1</b>
Mosupologo	3
Labobedi	8
Laboraro	13
Labone	19
Labotlhano	23
<b>Beke 2 Thitokgang: Go rarabolola mathata</b>	<b>27</b>
Mosupologo	29
Labobedi	34
Laboraro	40
Labone	46
Labotlhano	51
<b>Beke 3 Thitokgang: Hisitori</b>	<b>55</b>
Mosupologo	57
Labobedi	62
Laboraro	67
Labone	73
Labotlhano	77
<b>Beke 4 Thitokgang: Hisitori</b>	<b>81</b>
Mosupologo	83
Labobedi	87
Laboraro	93
Labone	99
Labotlhano	104
<b>Beke 5 Thitokgang: Kgeriso le popego</b>	<b>109</b>
Mosupologo	111
Labobedi	116
Laboraro	121
Labone	128
Labotlhano	132

<b>Beke 6 Thitokgang: Kgeriso le popego</b>	<b>139</b>
Mosupologo	141
Labobedi	146
Laboraro	151
Labone	158
Labotlhano	163
<b>Beke 7 Thitokgang: Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng</b>	<b>167</b>
Mosupologo	169
Labobedi	175
Laboraro	180
Labone	185
Labotlhano	190
<b>Beke 8 Thitokgang: Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng</b>	<b>195</b>
Mosupologo	197
Labobedi	202
Laboraro	206
Labone	211
Labotlhano	215

# Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso

## Diphithlelelo tsa Thuto

Mo kgweditharong e, barutwana ba gago ba tshwanetse go fitlhelela diphithlelelo tse di latelang:

### GO REETSA LE GO BUA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go bua kgotsa go opela diraeme kgotsa dipina di le nne.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong tsa ka mo phaposing go abelana ka kitso ya bona ya pele.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisana ka kgang ya puisokopanelo, ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano jaaka kaedi.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go itlhamela dikgang tsa bona tsa tirwana ya tlhamo ya dikanelokgang.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona bua ka kwalo ya bona.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya le go kgona go dirisa nngwe ya tlotlofoko e e latelang

bothata	rarabolola	baakanya	senya	kopa tshwarelo	khwaere
maswe thata	galefile thata	swabile	motlotlo	masedi	setšhaba
segotetsi	ntle thata	tlhwatlhwa godimo	kgona go e reka	setlhangwa	fufutsang
teko/leka (go leka sengwe)	hisitori	nako e e fetileng	setshwantsho se se tlhomilweng	motlhabani	bogale
mmaraka	dira kgwebo/ rekisa	mogwebi/ morekisi	Nigeria	sekae se se molemo	setulo sa bogosi
ntlha	mogopolo	tshedimosetso	tlhoka tekatekano	dumela	sa dumalane
laeborari	moeteledipele	lemoga	kgerisa	go kgerisa	popogo
seipone	seriti	go emelela	bokete	mosesane	otile
nonne	atlhola	go atlhola	go se iketle	gololosega/ monate	sa gololosege

tshwanela	e sa tshwanelang	inthanete	maemo a bosa	go fetoga ga maemo a bosa	kgotlelo/leswe
thusa go tlhologanya/ tlhotlheletsa	moitseanape	gwanta	kokoano/ kopano	lekwalogaso	motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho
Instagram	Facebook	Twitter	Sweden	tlhotlheletsa	go rata dilo tsa maemo
sebui sa motlhotlheletsi	bidio	rekota	lemoga	godileng	ikanya
itshepa	rotloetsa				

### TEMOGO YA MEDUMOPUO LE MEDUMOPUO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong ka kutlo.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong bonolo.
- 3 Barutwanaba tshwanetse go kopanya le go kgaoganya dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong tse di latelang.

k	p	s	t	w	y
š	kh	ts	mm	nn	th

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganya mafoko a a latelang ka dinoko

koba	kika	kokona	koloba	kala	koloi
pina	pilo	pala	puo	poelo	sela
selo	seba	sila	sisimoga	tuma	tala
temo	timola	tila	wena	wela	yona
yole	šaba	šapa	šiti	šaka	khudu
khiba	khumo	tsala	tsoma	tsebe	tsoga
tsela	mmopa	mmaapa	nnake	nnaya	thaba
thuma	thiba	thoko	thala		

### PUISO

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dumisa kgotsa go kgaoganya ka dinoko mafoko a a latelang

koba	kika	kokona	koloba	kala	koloi
pina	pilo	pala	puo	poelo	sela

selo	seba	sila	sisimoga	tuma	tala
temo	timola	tila	wa	wena	wela
ya	yona	yole	ša	šaba	šapa
šiti	šaka	khudu	khiba	khai	khumo
tsala	tsoma	tsebe	tsoga	tsela	mme
mmopa	mmapa	nna	nnake	nnaya	thaba
thuma	thiba	thoko	thala		

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa mafoko a a latelang ka tebo

bogela	kgang	ipela	swaba	lebota	ditlhare
tlhama	metsi	rema	letsatsi	feta	bogosi
maatla	bona	supa	mogolo	batlisisa	ralala
lefatshe	lwela	bosula	maswe	emisa	ntsha
direla	boela	akotse	mafura	siame	mebele
kgotlelo	bosa	gotela	boboko	tikologo	mogala
ritibetse	lebega	godisa	sebui		

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa setlhangwa se se nang le kgolagano jaaka sekao se se latelang:

Nkoko o re ruta go jala. A re re tla ja dijo tse di tswang mo tshimong ya rona. Basimane ba jesa dipodi dijalo tsa rona. Gra ba di dise sentle. Nkoko a re re tla jalela dijalo tse dingwe gaufi ntlo. Seno se tla dira gore re kgone go di sireletsa.

### TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira diponelopele tsa setlhangwa ka go buisa ditshwantsho.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go gopola diteng tsa setlhangwa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go anela kgang ka botlalo.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa setlhangwa.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go tshaloganya bokao jwa go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo, go dira dikgolagano, go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang le go ipotsa dipotso ka ga setlhangwa.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go go kgona go akanya ka setlhangwa go tswa kwa tshimologong ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo ya kwalo.
- 8 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tshosobanyo ya setlhangwa.

## GO KWALA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go thala setshwantsho se se romelang molaetsa.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go oketsa ka leina/lefoko le le 1–2 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tlatsa letlhomeso le le khutshwane la go kwala.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala 1 ditemana ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala kgotsa thulaganyo ya go kwala.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala: lenaane/lekwalô.

## PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisetsa kwa godimo go tswa mo dibukeng tsa puiso tsa tekanyetso, mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa puiso le morutabana.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go nna le bokgoni jwa go dirisa kitso ya medumo, go dirisa metlhala ya seemo go tlhaloganya le go lemoga mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi fa ba buisa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go kgona go itemogela mafoko le go tlhaloganya.



## Didiriswa tse di neetsweng

---

Tlhokomela gore didiriswa tse di neetsweng ke thoto ya sekolo. Didiriswa di tlaa neelwa gangwe fela ka jalo di tshwanetse go somarelwa le go bolokwa ka kelotlhoko.

Mo kgweditharong ya 1 barutabana ba tlaa neelwa didiriswa tse di latelang:

### 1 Dipati tsa mebala tsa go bontsha × 4

Dirisa dipati tse go rulaganya tiro ya beke. Beke nngwe le nngwe bontsha mo dipating: medumopuo le mafoko; mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi; tlotlofoko ya thitokgang; ditshwantsho le letlhomeso la go kwala.

### 2 Diphousetara tsa mokwalo

Manega diphousetara tse kwa pele ka mo phaposeng mo barutwana ba tla kgonang go di bona sentle. Barutabana ba mophato wa 1 ba tla newa phousetara ya mokwalo o o gatisitsweng mme ba mophato wa 2 le 3 ba tla newa tsa mokwalo o o gatisitsweng le o o tshwaraganeng.

### 3 Lenaneothuto la kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneothuto le go itse se o tshwanetseng go se ruta letsatsi lengwe le lengwe. Mekgwathuto e go naya tshedimose tso ya mokgwa wa go ruta thuto nngwe le nngwe. Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa kgweditharo ya 1 o tla dirisa lenaneo la tlaetso le le neetsweng.

### 4 Mosupatsela wa kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneo le go tlatsa lenaneo la ngwaga la go ruta le thulaganyo ya kgweditharo. Tshwaya mme o kwale letlha le o feditseng go ruta thuto le tirwana nngwe le nngwe ka lone. Akanya ka dithuto tse o di rutileng.



**5 Bukakgolo ya Kgweditharo 4**

Dirisa bukakgolo fa o ruta puisokopanelo. Go na le dikgang di le robedi mo bukeng e. Buisa kgang e le nngwe beke nngwe le nngwe.

**6 Didiriswa tsa Kgweditharo 4**

Didiriswa di akaretsa tse di latelang:

- **Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le mafoko. Sega mafoko mme o a boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Dirisa mafoko a mo dipating tsa go bontsha.**
  - **Ditshwantsho tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang di tla newa fa go leng maleba. Di sege mme o di boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Di dirise mo pating ya go bontsha.**
  - **O tllile go newa matlhare a go kwalela kgang ya kanelo ya thitokgang nngwe le nngwe. Tse ke ditshwantsho tsa tatelano di le 3 kgotsa 4 tse di anelang kgang. O tla newa matlhare a le 10 mme setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe se tla bona letlhare le le lengwe. Dira matlhare a mangwe a a gatisitsweng fa go tlhokega.**
  - **O tla newa letlhare la go rekota dipholo tsa barutwana le ditshwaelo tsa kgweditharo eo.**
  - **Matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi  $\times 8$**
- 7** O tla newa matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi a kgweditharo ya ntlha a beke le beke go simolola ka beke ya bo 3 go ya go ya bo Barutwana ba bangwe ba tla a dirisa fa wena o buisa le setlhopho ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopho. O tla newa a le 20 mme o tla gatisa a mangwe fa o a tlhoka.

**Tsamaiso ya beke le beke: diura di le 7**

- 1** Lenaneothuto le le latela tsamaiso e e tshwanang ya beke le beke.
- 2** Se se thusa gore go nne bonolo go morutabana le barutwana go le go le latela.
- 3** Barutwana ba kgona go ipaakanyetsa thuto e e latelang fa ba setse ba itse tsamaiso e.
- 4** Tsamaiso e, e ikaegile mo go CAPS ka tiriso ya diura di le 7 mo bekeng bonnye go ruta puo ya gae.
- 5** Tsamaiso e, e diretswe go dira jaaka lenaneo la dipuo di le pedi ga mmogo le PSRIP ya puo ya sekgowa.
- 6** Ka kopo bontsha tsamaiso ya lenaneo le mo phaposing ya gago mme o le itse ka tlhogo!

Mosupologo		Labobedi		Laboraro		Labone		Labotlhano	
Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15
		Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15
Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15				
Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15			Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15
Go kwala	30			Go kwala	30				
Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30
<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.15</b>		<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.00</b>		<b>1.15</b>	



## Paakanyo ya beke le beke

Ela tlhoko gore le fa lenaneothuto la puogae le fokoleditse barutabana tiro ya go RULAGANYA, go santse go le botlhokwa gore barutabana ba dire PAAKANYO. Tlhophang letsatsi le le lengwe mo bekeng, mme morago ga dithuto le nne mmogo lo dire paakanyo.

### Gakologelwa se fa o dira paakanyo:

- 1 Buisa lenaneothuto la beke yotlhe.
- 2 Netefatsa gore o itse le go tlhologanya mekgwathuto ya dithuto tse o tla di rutang mo bekeng eo. Go botoka go ikgakolola ka go buisa karolo ya 'Mekgwathuto' mo lenaneothutong la gago.
- 3 Jaanong netefatsa gore o tlike go tlhoka dipapetlana tsa mafoko, ditshwantsho tsa tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le letlhomeso la go kwala dife.
  - a Sega dipapetlana tsa mafoko le ditshwantsho.
  - b Leka go di kgomaretsa mo khatebokosong kgotsa mo pampiring.
  - c Fa go kgonega a phuthele ka polasitiki go a sireletsa.
  - d Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko a beke mmogo, o ka a tsenya mo enfelopong kgotsa wa a bofa ka rekere.
- 4 Kgobokanya didiriswa dingwe tse o tla di tlhokang, e ka nna ditshwantsho kgotsa dilwana tsa nnete.
- 5 Netefatsa gore a bukakgolo ya gago e mo maemong a a siameng.
- 6 Buisa ditirwana tsa DBE tse o tla di dirang.
- 7 Ikatisetse thuto ya mokwalo.
- 8 Netefatsa gore o tladitse mosupatsela wa gago mo bekeng e e fetileng mme o akanye ka tswelopele ya gago



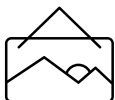
## Dithitokgang le lenaneo la puiso

NOMORO YA BEKE	THITOKGANG	SETLHANGWA SA PUISOKOPANELO	LETLHARE LA TIRO LA GO BUISA
1	Go rarabolola mathata	Phaposiborutelo e e makgasa	1
2	Go rarabolola mathata	Segotetsa metsi sa letsatsi sa ga Xochitl	2
3	Hisitori	Kgosigadi ya Motlhabani	3
4	Hisitori	Moporesidente yo mogolo go gaisa botlhe	4
5	Kgeriso le popego	Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe	5
6	Kgeriso le popego	Letsatsi la ga Zama le le bosula	6
7	Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng	Greta Thunberg, mogaka wa go fetoga ga maemo a bosa!	7
8	Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng	Sebui se se tlhotlheletsang	8



## Lenaneo la tlhatlhobo ya kgweditharo 1

Lenaneo la Tlhatlhobo le tlamilwe go tsamaisana le Karolo 4 e e khutshwafaditsweng ya CAPS. Se se ka fitlhelwa kwa morago mo mosupatseleng wa kgweditharo nngwe le nngwe.



## Dipontsho tsa ka mo phaphosing

### DIPATI TSA GO BONTSHA

- 1 Kwa ntle ga lenaneo le, o tlile go newa dipati tsa pontsho tse di dikgolo tsa mebala e e farologaneng di le nne.
- 2 Pati ya mmala mongwe le mongwe e tla bontsha mafoko a beke a a farologaneng.
- 3 Dirisa dipati tse ka mokgwa o o latelang:
  - a Pati ya botala jwa tlhaga – bontsha mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang le ditswhantsho tsa beke eo.
  - b Pati ya botala jwa legodimo – bontsha mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi a beke eo.
  - c Pati e e serolwana – bontsha mafoko a medumopuo le mafoko a beke eo.
  - d Pati e pinki – bontsha letlhomeso la go kwala la beke eo.
- 4 Mafoko a a mo dipating a tshwanetse go fetolwa beke le beke.
- 5 Se tlogele mafoko a ngwaga otlhe mo loboteng lwa phaposi. Se, se ka dira gore barutwana ba tlhakane tlhogo. Bontsha fela mafoko a a tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 6 Fa o se na go pagolola mafoko le ditshwantsho di boloke sentle mo difaeleng.
- 7 Tlhokomela mafoko a gore o kgone go a dirisa gape mo ngwageng o o latelang.

**TAFOLE YA DIPONTSO TSA THITOKGANG**

- 1** Leka go dira tafole ya dipontsho tsa thitokgang mo phaphosing ya gago.
- 2** Baya ditshwantsho le dilwana tsa nnete tse di tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 3** Kwala maina a dilwana tse gore barutwana ba kgone go ithuta tlotlofoko e.

# Mekgwathuto



## Tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing

Tse ke dikaedi tsa konokono tsa tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing di akaretsa le 'mekgwathuto'. Dikaedi tse di dirirsiwa ka dinako tsotlhe mo lenaneong le, ka jalo go botlhokwa go di itse sentle.

**Maikaelelo:** Go tokafatsa tiriso ya nako, maitseo a barutwana le tirisano mmogo ya barutwana. Go fokotsa go iteega tsebe ga barutwana fa dithuto di tswelletse. Go dirisa metshameko ka katlego mo go ithuteng.

### GO RULAGANYA GO NNA GA BARUTWANA LE GO BA KGAOGANYA KA DITLHOTSHWANA

- 1 Ela tlhoko ka fa o nnisang barutwana ka mo phaposing.
- 2 Fa o dira se, ela tlhoko tse di latelang:
  - a **Go nna ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng** – Ga go botlhale gore barutwana ba ba nang le bokgoni ba nne mmogo mme ba ba kgaratlang le bone ba nne mmogo. Tlhakanya barutwana ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng gore phaposi e nne lefelo la bokgoni jo bo tlhakaneng.
  - b **Nnisa barutwana ka kelotlhoko gore go se nne le dikgotlang le modumo o o sa tlhokagaleng.** Barutwana ba ba lwang ba se nne mmogo, le ba ba buang bobele ba se nne mmogo. Efoga mathata a ka go kgaoganya barutwana ba.
- 3 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go ditirwana di le mmalwa fela tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba di dire ka ditlhotshwana.
- 4 Baya barutwana ka ditlhopho tsa barutwana ba le 3–4 mo setlhopheng. Se, se tla thusa gore go nne bonolo gore barutwana ba dire sentle ntle le go tlatlala.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba nna ka mela, tsela e e bonolo ya go dira ditlhotshwana ke gore barutwana ba le babedi ba nne fa pele gore ba kgone go retologa mme ba lebe barutwana ba mola o o ka fa morago. Ka go dira jalo ba tla bopa setlhopho sa ba le bane ka bonako.
- 6 Se letle barutwana go itseela ditshweetso ka se. Dira tshweetso ya gore o bopa ditlhotshwana jang mme o katise barutwana go ya kwa ditlhopheng tsa bona ka bonako le ka tidimalo.
- 7 Fa o lemoga gore go dira ditlhopho ga go go tswela mosola, dira diphetogo mo ditlhopheng. O seke wa gapeletsa barutwana go dira mmogo.

### TSAMAISO YA PUISANO YA DITLHOPHA.

- 1 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go na le ditirwana dile mmalwa tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba nne le dipuisano tsa ditlhopho.

- 2 Katisa barutwana go dira se jaana:
  - a Sa ntlha barutwana ba tshwanatse go nna ka ditlhopha tsa bone
  - b Morago barutwana ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko dipotso tsa puisano kgotsa letlhomeso.
  - c Jaanong morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go newa tšhono ya go araba potso nngwe le nngwe.
    - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 2 o araba pitso 1
    - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 2 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 2
    - Jalojalo
- 3 O ka dirisa kotana/leje/sengwe fela jaaka tetla ya go bua.
  - a Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe kotana e e mebala kgotsa leje la tetla ya go bua.
  - b Morutwana yo o tshwereng tetla ya go bua ke ene fela a buang fa ba bangwe ba reeditse ka tlhoafalo.
  - c Fa morutwana wa ntlha a feditse go bua o fetisetse tetla ya go bua go morutwana yo mongwe, mme ba tswelala pele jalo.
- 4 Fa setlhopha se tshwanetse go bua morago ga fa mongwe le mongwe a arabile dipotso, setlhopha se ka tsaya tshweetso ka ga dikarabo tse di gaisitseng tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.

### **DITIRWANA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG TSA PUIISO**

- 1 Ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha morutabana o dira le ditlhopha di le pedi.
- 2 Mo gare ga ditlhopha tse pedi tse, go botlhokwa gore go nne le khefu pele barutwana ba simolola go dira tirwana ya matlharetiro a go buisa.
- 3 Dira se jaana:
  - a Fa o feditse go dira le setlhopha, ba laele go boela kwa mannong a bone.
  - b Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
  - c Dira tirwana e e farologaneng ya puiso le barutwana botlhe.
  - d Laela barutwana go ya go nna ka matlharetiro a go buisa.
  - e Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang mo matlharetirong a go buisa.
  - f Gakolola barutwana gore ba feleetse tirwana ya ntlha pele ba dira e e latelang mme morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dire ka nosi.
  - g Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Mo kgweditharong ya 1, re lo gakolola go dirisa ditirwana tse nne tse di farologaneng tsa puiso tse le barutwana.

### **Tirwana 1: Morutabana a re**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore o ya go dira metsamao e e farologaneng jaaka: go itshwara tlhogo, go fofisa khaete, go tshikinya dinko, go tlola gararo; jj.
- 3 Fa o re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira.
- 4 Fa o sa re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba seka ba dira.
- 5 Fa morutwana a ka dira sengwe o sa re' morutabana a re' morutwana yoo, o a tswa mo motshamekong.
- 6 Mofenyi ke morutwana yo o setseng fa botlhe ba dule mo motshamekong.

### **Tirwana 2: Moletlo wa mmimo**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Ba bolelele gore o ya go ba tshamekela mmimo.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba utlwa mmimo, ba tshwanetse go bina.
- 4 Fa o emisa mmimo le bone ba tshwanetse go ema ba sa tshikinyege.
- 5 Tshameka mmimo le go o emisa makgetlonyana gore barutwana ba bine le go ema ba sa tshikinyege makgetlonyana.

### **Tirwana 3: Tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege.**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Bua jaana: tshikinyega, tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege!
- 3 Barutwana ba bua se mmogo le wena fa ba ntse ba itshikinya
- 4 Fa o re 'se tshikinyege' ba eme tsi ka tidimalo!
- 5 Boeletsa se ka makgetlo a le mmalwa

### **Tirwana 4: Nna le setilo sa me**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema gaufi le ditilo tsa bone mme ba katologane.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go latela ditaello tsa gago mme ba dire se ka bonako.
- 3 Maikaelelo ke go thusa barutwana go gakologelwa makaedi.
- 4 Naya ditaello jaana:
  - ema ka fa morago ga setilo sa gago.
  - tsholetsa setilo sa gago
  - pagama mo godimo ga setilo sa gago.
  - tlola setilo sa gago
  - jj



## Ditirwana tsa Molomo

O tllile go dira ditirwana tsa molomo mo tshimologong ya dithuto tsa puo ya gae ka Mosupologo, Laboraro le Labotlhano. Tse ke ditirwana tsa go reetsa le go bua tsa lenaneo. Di dirilwe ka kelotlhoko go naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe tšhono ya go bua.

### Ruta mafoko a thitokgang

**Maikaelelo:** Go tswelletsa maemo a barutwana a go tlhaloganya, go akanya ga maemo a a kwa godimo le tiriso ya mafoko a thuto gore ba nne le tswelelopele mo go buiseng le go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le kitsokakaretso. Go naya barutwana puo e e maleba e ba tla e dirisang ka botlalo le botswerere mo kgatong ya magareng.

- 1 Ruta barutwana mafoko a thitokgang a le mararo a mantšhwa.
- 2 Dirisa mokgwathuto wa 'SDTB' go ruta tlotlofoko e ntšhwa.
- 3 SDTB ke khutswafatso ya Supa, Diragatsa, Tlhalosa, Bua.
- 4 Ga go kgonege gore o ka dirisa 'SDTB' mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe la thitokgang – dira se se maleba.
  - a S – SUPA setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa go tlhokega.
  - b D – DIRAGATSA lefoko la thitokgang fa go kgonega.
  - c T – TLHALOSETSA barutwana bokao jwa lefoko la thitokgang.
  - d B – BUA lefoko mo polelong mme barutwana ba go latele.
- 5 Baya mafoko le ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse di rutilweng mo bekeng.
- 6 Ga se barutwana botlhe ba ba tla kgonang go gopola tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa. Se tshwenyege ka ga se, gape o seke wa dira gore barutwana ba boeletse lefoko gantsi.
- 7 Barutwana ba tllile go kopana le tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa go le gantsi mme ba tla neelwa tšhono ya go ipopela tlotlofoko ya bona ka tlhomamo.

### Pina kgotsa Raeme

**Maikaelelo:** Go kokoanya kitso ya tlotlofoko e ntšhwa mo barutwaneng. Go ithuta ka motshameko.

- 1 Pina kgotsa raeme e e maleba e o tshwanetseng go e dira le barutwana e ka bonwa ka mo lenaneothutong.
- 2 Fa nako e ntse e tsamaya, barutwana ba tla itse dipina le diraeme tse, mme ba kgona go di opela.
- 3 Fela fa di simolola go tlhagisiwa, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana mafoko, tiragatso le molodi wa pina (fa go tlhokega )
- 4 Ruta barutwana pina kgotsa raeme motlhala ka motlhala jaana:
  - a Opelela barutwana kgotsa o ba bolelele pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe. Ba tlhaloetse bokao ba pina kgotsa raeme fa go tlhokega.

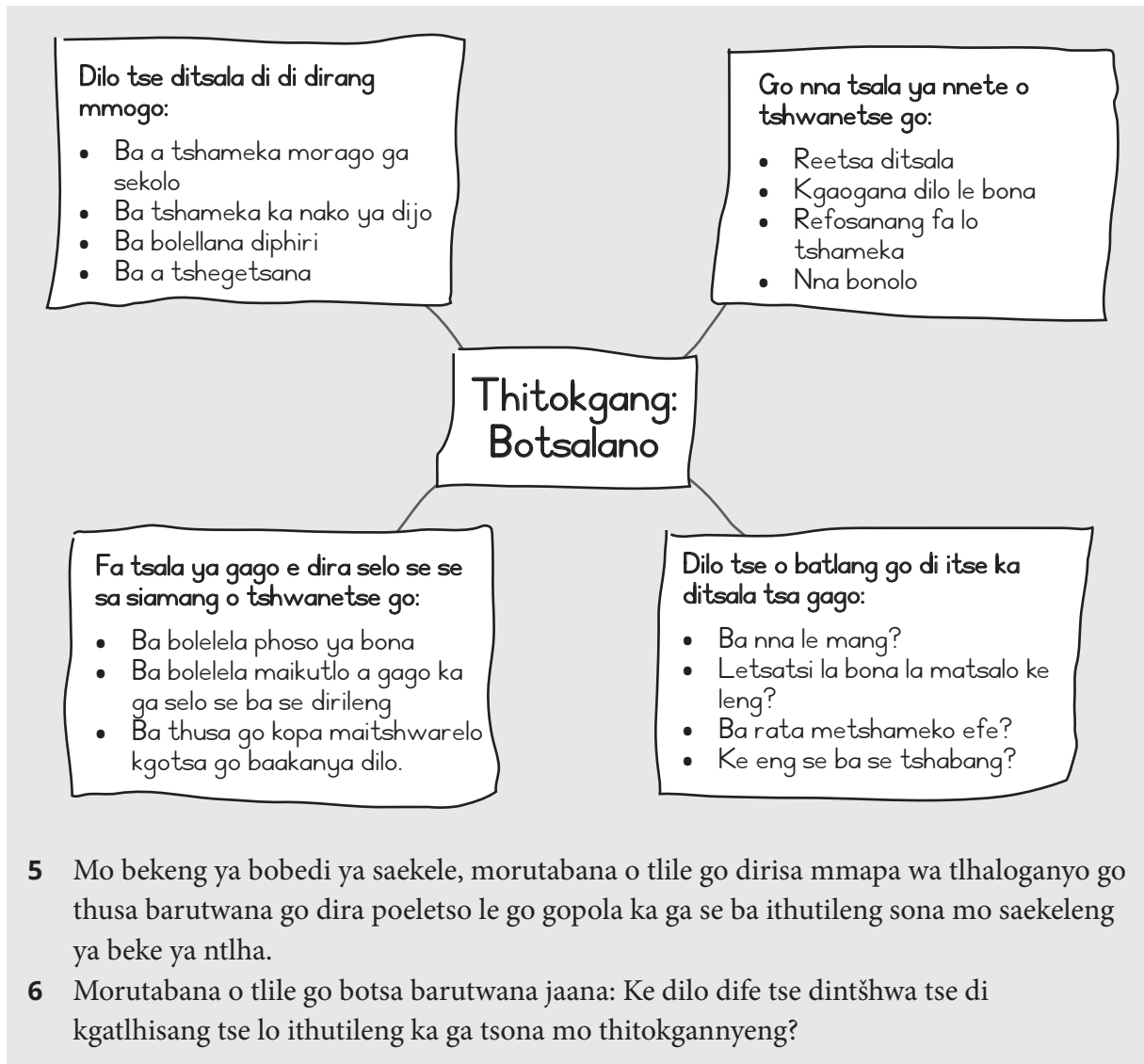


- b** Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa ntlha mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
- c** Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa bobedi mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
- d** Opela kgotsa o bue metlhala e mebedi ya ntlha mmogo, mme o letle barutwana go boeletsatsa fa morago ga gago
- e** Tswelala ka mokgwa o, go fitlhela o ratile barutwana pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe.
- 5** Ka gale Diragatsa ka ditiragatso tse di maleba mo pineng kgotsa raema.
- 6** Letla barutwana go opela dipina tse ba di ratang kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi – se ke mokgwa o o itumedisang wa go gatelela puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

### **Tlhagisa thitokgang: Phitlhelelo ya kitso ya pele**

***Maikaelelo:** Go tlhoma le go amogela kitso e barutwana ba nang le yona ka ga setlhogo le go agela mo go se ba se itseng ka ga setlhogo. Go diragatsa kerafo ya go kokoanya kitso ka go dirisa maano a mmapa wa tlhaloganyo.*

- 1** Mo tirwaneng e, morutabana o simolola ka go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong.
- 2** Morutabana o thala tshekeletsatsa e e nang le leina la thitokgang mo bogareng jwa patitšhoko.
- 3** *Morago morutabana o botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se lo se itseng ka thitokgang e?*
- 4** Morutabana o kwala dintlha tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Morutabana a leke go baya dintlha tse di tshwanang ka ditlhopho. Sekao: Fa thitokgang e le ka ga 'Botsalano' o ka nna le mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o lebegang jaana:



## Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 1

**Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka ga thitokgang le boitlhamedi go tlhama kang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.

- 1 Tirwana e, e naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go akanya, le boitlhamedi go dirisa mafoko a thitokgang le tatelano ya dintlha go tlhama kang e ntšhwa.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona tse dinnye.
- 3 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe lethare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 4 Matlhare a, a na le ditshwantsho di le 3–4 tse di ka dirisiwang go tlhama kang e e amanang le thitokgang.

- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang e e maleba le setshwantsho
- 6 Naya barutwana motsotso kgotsa e le mebedi go akanya ka dintlha tsa bona.
- 7 Morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go bona tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se itseng ka kgang.
- 8 Tsamaya fa gare ga barutwana ba ba farologaneng go reetsa fa ba anela dikgang tsa bona.
- 9 Tsaya matlhare mme o a boloke sentle go a dirisa gape mo bekeng e e latelang
- 10 Rotloetsa barutwana go anela dikgang tsa bona go mongwe kwa gae.

## Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 2

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka thitokgang go itlhamela kgang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona.
- 2 Naya setlhopho sengwe le sengwe letlhare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba itlhametse dikgang tsa bona ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira mmogo go tsaya tshweetso ka ga kgang ya setlhopho.
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaelane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- 7 Kopa setlhopho se le 1 go ya go di le pedi tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona tsa setlhopho.
- 8 Leboga barutwana go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona.

## Puisano ka setlhangwa sa Puisokopanelo

***Maikaelelo:** Go ruta barutwana ka go akanya go go tibileng le dikgono tsa go sobokanya tse di tla ba nayang tšhono ya go ikatisa le go godisa dikgono tse. Go aga boitshepi mo barutwaneng ka go ba naya tšhono ya go ipopela le go tlhagisa dikakanyo, go itekola, go dira dikgolagano le dintlha tse di sa umakiwang. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Puisano ka ga setlhangwa sa puisokopanelo e diriwa ka Labotlhano.
- 2 Simolola ka go kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Morago buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya gore ga go na katlholo mo dikarabong tsa dipotso tse di bulegileng, dikarabo tsotlhe le dikakaknyo tse di farologaneng di amogelesegile.
- 5 Kwa bokhutlong jwa thutu, kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 6 Mo metsotsong ya bofelo, kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha se se rileng go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Lebogela dikarabo le ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
- 8 Fa dikarabo di se maleba kgotsa di tlhoka go atolosiwa, baakanya diphoso tsa dikarabo tsa barutwana kgotsa botsa dipotso tsa thotloetso.



## Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

### Kopano ya dintlha: Mosupologo

**Maikaelelo:** Go dira tlhatlhubo e e sa tlhomamang ya temogo ya medumopuo le go gopola medumopuo e ba ithutileng yona le mokwalo. Go thusa le go sobokanya kitso ya barutwana ya medumopuo le mokwalo ka mokgwa wa go itshiamisa.

- 1 Ka mosupologo ka nako ya Mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go bopa ditlhaka ka go dira poeletso ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo dibekeng tse di fetileng.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Morago, kopa barutwana go mena letlhare ka bogare, ba kwale dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mola letlhakore go ya kwa tlase, mme 6-7 ba e kwale mo lemenong le le fa gare la letlhare go ya kwa tlase. (Palo ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko di tlaa farologana go ya ka dithuto tsa beke).
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko jaaka o le bua, mme ba kwale fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Fa ba palelwa ke go kwala modumo kgotsa lefoko, ba thale mola o monnye fa thoko ga nomoro.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore e ke tirwana e nnye ya ka bonako go bona fa ba gakologelwa go kwala medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng one.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola kitso ya bona ya medumopuo le mokwalo.
  - Ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko ka nepagalo
  - Gape ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go bopa ditlhaka ka nepagalo.
- 7 Ba biletse medumo, dinoko le mafoko a a leng mo lenaneothutong.
- 8 Morago laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa pentshele ya mmala.
- 9 Kwala dikarabo tse di nepagetseng mo patitshokong mme o bue modumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go kwala
- 10 Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba kgaratlhela go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 11 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

## Go ithuta modumo le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ya barutwana ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo. Go ruta barutwana medumo ya ditlhaka tsa puo ya gae le dinoko go ikatisa go lemoga le go dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko tse di rutilweng.

### Itsise modumo o montšhwa

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo. Sekao:/a/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go bua modumo x 3.
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo/a/o o sa dumisiweng ka go tshwana mo setswaneng le mo sekgoeng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e ikemetseng e le nosi go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: A le ka akanya ka mafoko a a dirisang modumo/a/?
- 6 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a felelang ka/a/?
- 8 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **mala, baba, loma**

### Itsise mafoko a mantšhwa

- 1 Buisetsa lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang
- 3 Laela barutwana go boeletsa mafoko fa morago ga gago mme o gatelela modumo o o rutiwang
- 4 Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

## Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka thulaganyo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhaka tse di gatisitsweng ka medumo e e rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Diragatsa ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go bopa tlhaka fa o ntse o kwala
- 3 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go baya ditlhogo tsa bona mo ditafoleng.
- 4 Jaanong, furalela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la moja.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka mo moweng.
- 6 Morago, boeletsa tsamaiso e e fa godimo le ka barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema

- 7 Bolelela barutwana go dira le balekane mme ba kwale modumo ka menwana mo mekwatleng ya bona.
- 8 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo ka menwana mo ditafoleeng tsa bona.
- 9 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 10 Barutwana jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala modumo, mafoko le dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 11 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o montšhwa o ba ithutileng ona mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.

### Go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labone

*Maikaelelo:* Go aga bokgoni jwa temogo ya medumopuo ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo mo barutwaneng le bokgoni jwa go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga le go oketsa kgakologelo ya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.

#### Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bone wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bana**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/= bana**
- 10 Morago bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **ba/-/na/= bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

#### Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/= ila**

- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke efe?/i/
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke efe?/la/
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko:/i/-/la/= **ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

## Batla Lefoko: Labotlhano

**Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go sobokanya dintlha tsa kitso ya medumo ya ditlhaka e e rutilweng. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa go nna le kgono ya go kopanya medumo go bopa mafoko. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka bonolo.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo e e ithutilweng mo nakong e e fetileng le e e ithutilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro.

<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>r</b>

## Diragatsa

- 1 Gakolola barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao:/a/ le /b/
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go bona mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba bona jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka:/a/-/b/-/a/
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bona lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/a/kgotsa/b/.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka bopa jang lefoko le lengwe go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka:/m/-/e/-/n/-/o/
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bopa mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka **aba**, kgotsa mafoko a a se nang modumo o o totilweng jaaka **meno**.

## Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **a, b**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go fitlhela le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana go bopa mafoko a (le a mangwe )
- 5 Sekao: **aba, baba, oba, ema, loma, lema, roma, rera, jala, bela**



## Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

### MOKWALO

#### Go fetola mafoko: Mosupologo

**Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao ba mafoko le dipolelo.

**Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o sa TSHWARAGANANG. Barutwana ba ka kwala tirwana e ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG fa ba na le bokgoni jo bo tletseng ba go kwala ka go TSHWARAGANYA.

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Kwala polelo e o e neilweng go tswa mo lenaneothutong mo patitshokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1, jaana:
  - Ke a gama.
- 5 Laela barutwana go kwalololela polelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 6 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go kwala dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi) fa thoko ga dinomoro, jaaka:
  - O
  - Re
  - Ba
  - Le
- 7 Laela barutwana go kwalolola dipolelo ba dirisa dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi).
- 8 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlhong ba thuto, kwala polelo mo patitshokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 11 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba kgonang go di bona jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 12 Thalela dipaterone jaaka:
  - O a gama.
  - Re a gama.
  - Ba a gama.



- Le a gama.
- 13** Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 14** Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba paletswe ke go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute se mo gare ga beke.
- 15** Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso e e tseneletseng. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlha ka medumopuo fa ba bangwe b aka ne ba kgaratlha ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

## MOKWALO

### Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlišang pharologano mo lefokong, e ka nna leina le le nang le tlhogo.*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tsweetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1** Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2** Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo
- Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi.**
- 3** Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4** Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 6** Ba biletse mafoko a bongwe a a mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

#### Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- lebota
  - mosimane
  - koloji
  - tau
  - lesea
- 7** Laela barutwana go kwala mafoko gape mo bontsing.
  - 8** Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
  - 9** Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetoga.

10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

**Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**

- 1 lebota  
mabota
- 2 mosimane  
basimane
- 3 koloi  
dikoloi
- 4 tau  
ditau
- 5 lesea  
masea

11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.

12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.

13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG. Ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.

14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

**MOKWALO**

**Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi: Mosupologo**

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlisang pharologano mo polelong, e ka nna ditlhogo tsa maina*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tswetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi.**
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.

- 6 Ba biletse dipolelo tsa bongwe tse di mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tse fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

**Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi**

- 1 Lebota le wele.
  - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
  - 3 Koloji e ntle.
  - 4 Tau e a rora.
  - 5 Lesea le a lela.
- 7 Morago, laela barutwana go kwala dipolelo gape mo bontsing.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala polelo mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 9 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetogang.
- 10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

**Dipolelo tsa bongwe go ya go bontsi**

- 1 Lebota le wele.  
Mabota a wele.
  - 2 Mosimane o a ja.  
Basimane ba a ja.
  - 3 Koloji e ntle.  
Dikoloji di dintle.
  - 4 Tau e a rora.  
Ditau di a rora.
  - 5 Lesea le a lela.  
Masea a a lela.
- 11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

## MEDUMOPUO

### **Poeletso ya medumo ka go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labobedi le Laboraro**

***Maikaelelo:** Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ka kutlo mo barutwaneng ka botlalo le bokgoni ba go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.*

**Ke a dira...**

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **bana**
- 9 Bontsha barutwana go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = bana**
- 10 Morago, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Bontsha ka go supa dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **/ba/-/na/ = bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

**Re a dira...**

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/ = ila**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? **/i/**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? **/la/**
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/la/ = ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

**O a dira...**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: mafoko a **a**
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng wa buka.
- 3 Ba biletse dinoko di le tlhano kgotsa mafoko a a tswang mo lenaneothutong.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona ba go kgaoganya le go kopanya mafoko go ba thusa go kwala mopeleto.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o o supilweng mo lefokong.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitshokong ka nepagalo mme o thalele medumo e e supilweng.
- 7 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pentshele ya mmala.

- 8 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo thutong e e latelang.

## MOKWALO

### Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka tse dintšhwa le Mafoko: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa tlhaka/ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng tsa modumo o o rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Ruta tlhakanye le tlhakakgolo ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya popo ya tlhaka fa o kwala.
- 4 Laela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go robatsa ditlhago tsa bona.
- 5 Jaanong, furaela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la gago la moja.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka mo moweng.
- 7 Latela tsamaiso e, le barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 8 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go dira le molekane mme ba kwale modumo mo mokwatleng wa mongwe le mongwe ka menwana ya bona.
- 9 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo mo ditafoleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape gore ditlhaka le mafoko di bopiwa jang mo patitšhokong.
- 11 Jaanong barutwana ba ka kwala medumo/mafoko/dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 12 Fa o supetsa barutwana mafoko, gatelela kamano ya ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng kgotsa gore di tshwaragana jang.
- 13 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong tse di kwadilweng.

## MEDUMOPUO

### Go fapanya tlhaka: Labone

*Maikaelelo:* Go kokoanya kitso ya medumopuo. Go godisa bokgoni jwa morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao jwa lefoko.

#### Ke a dira...

- 1 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompiano re ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong gonne se, se tla ba thusa go buisa ka thelelo.

- 2 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **bala, sala**
- 3 Ba tlhalosetse gore gompieno re ya go leka go bona gore ke modumo ofe o o sa tshwaneng mo mafokong a mabedi.
- 4 Supetsa barutwana fa o batla dipharologano tsa mafoko: **bala, sala**
- 5 Tlhalosa dipharologano jaaka: /b/le/s/ke medumo e e farologaneng mme tsotlhe mo mafokong di a tswana.

### Re a dira...

#### Karolo 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke pharologanyo efe mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana mongwe go tla go thalela pharologanyo mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologanyo mo magareng ga mafoko a mabedi a.

#### Karolo 2

- 1 Morago, kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **bala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le le farologaneng?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **mala, kala; mela, dila**

### O a dira...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le mongwe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Laela barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang mme ba beye modumo o le mongwe mo boemong jwa yo mongwe.
- 4 Kgobokanya barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto.
- 5 Biletsa barutwana kwa patitšhokong go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona.
- 6 Buisa mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o beilweng boemong jwa yo mongwe.  
**bala, sala, sela, sila**

## MEDUMOPUO

### Tlhama lefoko: Labotlhano

*Maikaelelo:* Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya medumo e ba ithutileng yona. Go letla barutwana go ithuta go kopanya ditlhaka go bopa mafoko.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le nang le medumo e e ithutilweng le e e dirilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro. *E akaretsa ditlhogo tsa maina/mafoko*

<b>kg-</b>	<b>u-</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>bo</b>
<b>th-</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>aa</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>L</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>k-</b>

### Diragatsa

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao::**kg/le/th-**
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe le kopanyo ya medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba naya metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi ba dirisa medumo le go kopanya medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba tlhama jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e supilweng jaaka::**/kg/-/a/-/l/-/e/-/m/-/a/= kgalema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/**kg/**.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka::**/m/-/aa/-/k/-/a/= maaka**
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e neetsweng jaaka **thuba**, kgotsa mafoko a a sa supiwang a se na modumo o o neetsweng jaaka **buka**.

### Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Kopa barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **kg, th**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana gore ba bope mafoko jang.
- 5 Sekao: **kgama, kgaka, kgetha, bua, bana, kama, maaka, bela, nama, mena, thala, bomme, makgakga, bommane**



### Puisokopanelo ka Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang

Puiso ya kgang e ntšhwa ya Puiso kopanelo e e diragala beke nngwe le nngwe.

Puiso kopanelo e diragala ka mokgwa o o latelang:

Mosupologo: Pele ga puiso

Labobedi: Puiso ya ntlha

Labone: Puiso ya bobedi

Labotlhano: Tirwana ya morago ga puiso

Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba kgona go bona bukakgolo le ditshwantsho tsa yona sentle. Gopotsa barutwana se o se solofelang mo go bona ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, jaaka:

- Nna ka thokgamo o sa SUTASUTE
- Baya MATSOGO a gago mo diropeng
- Tsepamisa MATLHO LE TLHALOGANYO MO kgannyeng
- Nna ka TIDIMALO (ba bontshe ka monwana mo molomong)

**Maikaelelo-magolo a Puisokopanelo mo lenaneong le a eme jaana:**

- 1** Barutwana ba itemogela gore go jang go buisa kgang yotlhe e e marara go gaisa ka nako ya fa ba buisa ba le nosi. Gonne barutwana ba sa tshwenyegele botegeniki jwa puiso, ba ka baya ditlhaloganyo tsa bona tsotlhe go ela tlhoko tlhatlhamanong ya ditiragalo le baanelwa. Gape barutwana b aka itumelela dikgang mme ba nna le lerato la go buisa.
- 2** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba bona dikgono tse di rileng tsa puiso: o buisa go simolola mo tsebeng ya ntlha go fitlha go ya bofelo; o buisa go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase; o buisa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng; o ela tlhoko matshwao a puiso; o buisa ka thelelo, ka lebelo le le siameng; o buisa ka maikutlo, mme se se naya barutwana bokao jo bo maleba jwa kgang. Ka jalo Barutwana ba eta ba ithuta dikgono di le dintsi fa ba lebile morutabana a buisa ka thelelo.
- 3** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisa, o gatelela bokao ka: go supa karolo ya setshwantsho; ka go diragatsa; le go fetolakaka lentswe ka segalo se se maleba. Morutabana o gatelela bokao ka go eta a ema go tlhalosa lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe ba polelo. Ka go reetsa morutabana le go mmogela, barutwana ba ithuta dikgono tse dintshwa tsa go ithuta puo.
- 4** Jaanong sengwe sa botlhokwa: Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, morutabana o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang, le gore ba dire jang go kgona go e tlhaloganya. Mo lenaneong le, re tlhophile go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go diragatsa le go ruta maano a a farologaneng a go tlhaloganya. Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ke a a latelang:
  - Ponelopele
  - Go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo
  - Go batlisisa setlhangwa
  - Go sobokanya
  - Akanya ka ga setlhangwa
  - Go dira dikgolagano
  - Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang
  - Go sekaseka



**MAANO A GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG**

Papetlana e e fa tlase e bontsha tshedimosetso ka leano lengwe le lengwe.

<b>Leano la 1: Akanyetsa kwa pele</b>	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira ponelopele, ba bua ka se ba <b>akanyang</b> se ka diragala mo kgannyeng. Barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele ka go leba ditshwantsho mo bukeng. Barutwana gape ba ka dira ponelopele gape ka go akanya ka se se tla latelang morago ga go buisa tsebe e e rileng ya kang. Kwa bofelong, barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele gore kang e tlaa fela jang.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira gore barutwana ba bonele kang kwa pele, ka fa ba akanya ka kang pele ba e buisa. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dirisa metlhala go leka go fopholetsa gore baanelwa ke bomang, le gore ditiragalo-kgolo tse di tla diragalang ke dife. Go dira ponelopele, barutwana ba aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le go akanya ka kang.</i>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Lebelela setshwantsho.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso.</li> <li>4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.</li> <li>5 Bontsha ka fa ditshwantsho di gokaganang ka teng go aga kang.</li> </ol>
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?</li> <li>2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ikutlwa jang? Goreng o rialo?</li> <li>3 O akanya gore o tlaa bona eng mo setshwantshong se se latelang?</li> </ol>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa tsebe e le nngwe ya setlhangwa.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso.</li> <li>4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.</li> </ol>
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ya go dira eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>3 O akanya gore kang e e tlaa fela jang?</li> </ol>
<b>Leano la 2: Bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong</b>	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong, ba tshwanetse go gopola ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng, jaaka e kete ba bogetse tiragalo ya filimi. Ba tshwanetse go leka go bona kang mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona jaaka e diragala.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go thusa go totobatsa bokao jwa mafoko mo tsebeng e e buisiwang, go a fetolela go nna tiragalo ya filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa barutwana. Gape, go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go ba thusa go bona gore ditiragalo tsa kang di gokagana jang. Se se ba thusa go akanya le go tlhaloganya kang ka botlalo, e seng go tlhaloganya fela tsebe ka tsebe.</i>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa karolo ya kgang mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Bua jaana: 'Jaanong re ya go bopa setshwantsho mo megopolong jaaka e kete re bogetse filimi'.</li> <li>3 Laela barutwana go tswala matlho. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba reetse mafoko, mme ba dire setshwantsho sa filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona.</li> <li>4 Buisa karolwana ya setlhangwa gape.</li> <li>5 Botsa barurwana: Le bone eng? (Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?)</li> <li>6 Reetsa mme morago le tlotle ka dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa barutwana di malebana le se se diragalang mo kgannyeng.</li> </ol>
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo wa me ke bona Joe a fentse mo kgaisanong ya mabelo. Ke bone sethitho se tshologa gotlhe mo tlhogong ya gagwe. Ke ne ke bona matlho a gagwe a tlhomile mola wa kwa pheletsong, mme mmele wa gagwe o dira ka natla go gaisa.</li> <li>2 O bopile setshwantsho sefe mo mogopolong wa gago? Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?</li> </ol>

### Leano la 3: Batlisisa mo setlhangweng

Tlhaloso	Go batlisisa mo setlhangweng ke mokgwa o o tsepameng wa go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo. Dipotso tse di dira gore barutwana ba akanye kgotsa ba lebe mafoko a a dirisitsweng mo tsebeng eo, ba bo ba gopola dikarabo.
Maikaelelo	<i>Dipotso tse, ke motheo wa go lekola go tlhaloganyo ga mafoko mo tsebeng. Leano le le thusa barutwana go lemoga le go batla ka tloafalo mafoko a botlhokwa a a ba lebisang kwa dikarabong.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa se se kwadilweng mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso ka kitso mo setlhangweng, jaaka: Joe o ne a batla go gaisa mang mo kgaisanong ya lebelo?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go araba potso</li> <li>4 ELA TLHOKO: Thusa barutwana go fitlhelela dikarabo ka go lemoga le go gopola lefoko le le botlhokwa, le le ba lebisang kwa karabong, ba bo ba le batla mo setlhangweng.</li> </ol>
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ke <b>mang</b> yo Joe a neng a batla go mo gaisa mo kgaisanong ya lebelo?</li> <li>2 Joe o ne a dira <b>eng</b> pele kgaisano e simolola?</li> <li>3 Joe o ne a ikatisetsa kgaisano <b>leng</b>?</li> <li>4 Kgaisano e ne e tshwaretswe kwa <b>kae</b>?</li> </ol>

### Leano la 4: Sobokanya

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba sobokanya, ba akanya ka se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng. Ba ka akanya gape ka dilo tse dingwe jaaka: se ba se ratileng thata, le se ba se ithutileng mo kgannyeng.
Maikaelelo	<i>Tshobokanyo e bontsha gore morutwana o akantse ka kgang, e bile o a e tlhaloganyo. Go kopa barutwana go sobokanya kgang ke mokgwa o o tlhwatlhwa wa go lemoga fa ba tlhalogantse kgang.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa</li> <li>2 Gopotsa barutwana: Fa re sobokanya, re akanya ka dikarolwana tse di botlhokwa tsa kgang. Re ka akanya gape ka se re se ratileng thata, le se re se ithutileng ka kgang.</li> <li>3 Naya barutwana motsotso go akanya ka kgang.</li> <li>4 Laela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ditshobokanyo le ditsala.</li> <li>5 Kwa bofelong, o ka kopa barutwana go kwala ditshobokanyo tsa bona. Ba neele foreimi go ba thusa.</li> </ol>

Dikao	<p>Joe o fenyha kgaisano ya lebelo:</p> <p><u>Barutwana ba ka sobokanya kgang ka mokgwa o:</u></p> <p><b>Kgang e e ka ga</b> mosimane yo o bidiwang Joe, yo o neng a batla go gaisa Sizwe yo o neng a itsege a ba gaisa botlhe ka lebelo mo sekolong. Joe o ne a ikatisa ka dinako tsotlhe, kwa bofelong a gaisa Sizwe. Ke ratile thata fa Joe a ne a kgaola mogala kwa bokhutlong jwa kgaisano. Go ne go itumedisa tota.</p> <p><b>Ke ithutile</b> gore fa o leka ka natla, o sa ineele, o a atlega.</p>
-------	---

**Leano la 5: Akanya ka setlhangwa (Ipotse dipotso)**

Tlhaloso	Fa morutabana a ipotsa dipotso, o akanyetsa kwa godimo ka setlhangwa. O dira gore barutwana ba utlwe se a se akanyang ka setlhangwa.
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Go diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya kgotsa go ipotsa dipotso ka se se kwadilweng, go ruta barutwana dilo di le pedi:</i></p> <p><i>Sa ntlha, re ruta barutwana gore babuisi ba ba tlhwatlhwa ga ba buise mafoko fela, ka dinako tsotlhe ba akanya ka se ba se buisang. Sa bobedi, re ruta barutwana dikakanyo tse babuisi ba nnang le tsona ka se se kwadilweng.</i></p> <p><i>Ka go dira se, re bontsha barutwana gore ba ka ikakanyetsa le go itlhamela jang ba dirisa setlhangwa. Mo tsamaong ya nako, barutwana ba tlaa itse go dira se ka bobona.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Akanya ka potso kgotsa kakanyo e mmuisi yo o tlhwatlhwa a ka e tlhagisang ka se se kwadilweng. (Dikakanyo di fitlhelwa mo dibolokong tsa Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi mo lenaneothutong).</li> <li>3 Bua jaana: Ke bona.../ke lemoga...</li> <li>4 Bua jaana: ke a ipotsa...?</li> <li>5 Barutwana ba ka nna ba <b>seka</b> ba araba dipotso tse.</li> </ol>
Sekao:	<b>Ke bona</b> Sizwe a tshega Joe fa kgaisano e simolola. <b>Ke a ipotsa</b> gore a se se tla tshwenya Joe.

**Leano la 6: Dira dikgolagano**

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira dikgolagano, ba amanya kgang le matshelo a bona (setlhangwa, le bobona), kgotsa setlhangwa se sengwe (setlhangwa go setlhangwa), kgotsa sengwe fela mo lefatsheng (setlhangwa sa lefatshe).
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira dikgolagano go thusa barutwana go tlhaloganya setlhangwa botoka ka go se golaganya le dilo tse dingwe tse ba setseng ba di itse, kgotsa ba di itemogetse. Go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka dira dikgolagano tse di farologaneng: setlhangwa go ya go setlhangwa se sengwe; setlhangwa le maitemogelo a bona, setlhangwa le se se diragalang mo lefatsheng le tshedimosetso e ba setseng ba e itse ka lefatshe ka bophara.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso jaaka: Ke leng fa o neng o batla go nna mofenyi wa sengwe jaaka Joe?</li> <li>3 Diragatsa, go bontsha sekao sa karabo, jaaka: Fa Joe a ne a batla go nna mofenyi mo mabelong, se se nkgopotsa ka fa ke neng ke gaisana le kgaisadi kwa sekolong ka teng. Maduo a gagwe a ne a le kwa godimo mo dirutweng tsotlhe ka dinako tsotlhe. Batsadi ba me ba ne ba ipela ka ena. Le nna ke ne ke batla gore batsadi ba me ba ipele ka nna.</li> </ol>

Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Se se go gopotsa eng ka botshelo jwa gago?</li> <li>2 Mpolelele ka nako e sengwe se se jaana se neng se go diragalela.</li> <li>3 Fa o ne o le Joe, o ne o tlaa dira eng ka Sizwe fa a go tshega?</li> <li>4 O akanya gore Sizwe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Joe a ne a mo gaisa?</li> <li>5 Kgang e e go gopotsa moanelwa ofe gape?</li> </ol>
<b>Leano la 7: Akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang</b>	
Tlhaloso	<p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang go amana le go dirisa se o setseng o se itse, mmogo le se o se buisitseng, go fopholetsa ka sengwe mo kgannyeng. Ke sona se go a tleng go twe: 'Ke e buisitse e tswetswe'. Fa barutwana ba akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang, ba dira phopholetso ka sengwe mo kgannyeng.</p> <p>Ka dinako dingwe mokwadi ga a kwale dintlha tsotlhe tsa kgang ka botlalo. O tlogela dikarolwana tse dingwe gore babuisi ba ikakanyetse.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go sekaseka dikarolwana tsa kgang, ba akanye ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang – ba tshwanetse go 'e buisa e tswetswe'. Go kgona se, ba tshwanetse go dirisa se se kwadilweng, mmogo le se ba setseng ba se itse, go fitlhelela se se sa kwadiwang.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O itse eng ka ga se? Setlhangwa sa reng?</li> <li>3 Botsa barutwana: Ke eng gape se re ka se fopholetsang ka se? Ke eng se o se lemogang se se sa kwadiwang?</li> <li>4 Botsa barutwana: A re ka fopholetsa sengwe ka ga Joe ka mokgwa o a neng a ikatisa ka teng?</li> <li>5 Reetsa dikarabo tsa barutwana, o di <b>sekaseke. Netefatsa gore di lolame.</b></li> <li>6 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, naya sekao sa go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang. Dirisa foreimi e e latelang ya mola: Fa re leba..... ke akanya...</li> </ol>
Sekao	<p><b>Setlhangwa</b></p> <p>Mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing. Fa ke fitlha kwa gae ke bone a tshotse lekwalo, a nyenya. Mme o ne a lela, a tshega, a mo tlamparetse.</p> <p><b>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang:</b></p> <p>Ka ntlha ya gore mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing, e bile a tshotse lekwalo, a bonala a itumetse, re akanya gore ikwadiso ya gagwe e atlegile.</p>
<b>Leano la 8: Dira tshekatsheko</b>	
Tlhaloso	<p>Fa re dira tshekatsheko ya se se kwadilweng, re itseela ditshweetso ka sengwe se se re buisitseng ka sona.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba sekaseke se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe, ba kgone go tshegetsatsa le go naya mabaka a diphitlhelelo tsa bona.</i></p>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso e e batlang tshekatsheko, o bo o ba kope go tshegetsisa dikarabo tsa bona.</li> <li>3 Sekao: A o akanya gore X o dirile se se tshwanetseng? Ke goreng o dumela gongwe o gana?</li> <li>4 Reetsa o bo o sekaseke dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa bona di lolame.</li> <li>5 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, dira sekao ka go abelana tshekatsheko ya gago le bona. Sekao: <b>Ke akanya</b> gore X o dirile se se siameng gone X...</li> </ol>
Sekao	<p><b>Dingwe tsa dipotso tsa tshekatsheko di ka simolola jaana:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A o akanya gore...</li> <li>2 A o dumalana le ...</li> <li>3 Ka pono ya gago...</li> <li>4 A o ratile....</li> </ol>

Go latela tlhaloso ya mokgwathuto mongwe le mongwe ya Puisokopanelo: Pele ga puiso; Puiso ya ntlha; Puiso ya bobedi le Tirwana ya morago ga puiso. Buisa ditlhaloso tse go sedimosa kelelo ya thuto nngwe le nngwe.

### **PUISOKOPANELO: PELE GA PUIISO**

#### **LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: PONELOPELE**

Pele ga puiso, re aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya ga barutwana, go kgona go akanya ka kgang pele ba ka e buisa.

- 1 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno lo tlile go lebelela ditshwantsho lo be lo akanya ka kgang.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore go tswa mo go se ba se bonang, ba tlaa akanyetsa kwa pele ka kgang. Go raya gore ba tla dirisa ditshwantsho go leka go fopholetsisa se kgang e leng ka ga sona.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba seka ba akanya ka setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe ka bosona, se le nosi. Ba tshwanetse go akanya ka fa ditshwantsho di amanang ka teng. Ba tshwanetse go amanya ditshwantsho tsotlhe, go leka go sala kgang morago.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana lentle la buka ya kgang, o ba buisetse setlhogo.
- 5 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng mo kgannyeng e?
- 6 Leba setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe mo kgannyeng. Fa o ntse o di leba, botsa barutwana:
  - a O bona eng mo setshwantshong?
  - b O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?
  - c O akanya gore go ka diragala eng morago ga fa?
- 7 Fa barutwana ba lebala go amanya ditshwantsho, ba kgotlhokgotse ka go dira jaana: Sekao: 'A o gopola gore mosimane yo o ne a dira eng mo setshwantshong se se fetileng?' 'Jaanong o dira eng?' 'O akanya gore go diragala eng?'

- 8 Fa o fitlha kwa setshwantshong sa bofelo, botsa barutwana: O akanya gore kgang e e tla felela jang? (Fa go tlhokega).
- 9 Lebogela barutwana go dira diponelopele.
- 10 Fa o na le nako, buisa kgang gangwe ntle le go ema.

### **PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA NTLHA**

#### **LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG.**

Mo Puisong ya Ntlha re simolola go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana kgang. Gape, re diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Pele o simolola go buisa, bolelela barutwana gore o ya go dira eng. Bua sengwe jaaka: *'Barutwana, jaanong ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsothle go akanya ka kgang e. Gompieno ke tlile go lo bontsha gore re dira jang fa re akanya ka kgang. Ke tlile go dira jaana (seka), o bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Se se raya gore jaaka ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang mo tlhaloganyong.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le tlhapileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa, sefatlhego sa gago se bontshe maikutlo, mme segalo se nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Fa go tlhokagalang teng, ema, o tlhalosetse barutwana lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo.
- 3 Fa re ruta Puiso ya Ntlha, re totile go diragatsa le go ruta barutwana maano a go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang.
- 4 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 5 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, tsaya mowa, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 6 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso.
- 7 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore go ka nna le dikarabo tse di nepagetseng, tse di fetang bongwe gone barutwana ba na le dikakanyo tse di farologaneng.

**PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA BOBEDI****LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG**

Mo Puisong ya Bobedi re tswelera go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisetsa barutwana kgang, le go diragatsa go bontsha mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Bolelela barutwana se o yang go se dira. Bua sengwe jaaka: *‘Barutwana, ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsotlhe go akanya ka kgang eo. Gompiano ke tlile go lo bontsha gore ke dira eng fa ke akanya ka kgang. Ke ya go dira jaana (sekao) go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Go raya gore fa ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang e mo tlhaloganyong ya me.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le edileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa mme sefatlhego se bontshe maikutlo a gago, segalo e nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puiso ya Bobedi, o diragaletsa barutwana ka go akanya ka kgang.
- 3 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 4 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, ikhutse, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong mo Puisong ya Bobedi. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka ga kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, le bona ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 5 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang ya Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi, go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso
- 6 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barurwana go tlhama dipotso ka se se kwadilweng.
  - a Kopa barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe wa bona a ikakanyetse potso e a ka e botsang ka kgang.
  - b Fa go tlhokega, gopotsa barutwana mafoko mangwe a a kayang potso kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo, jaaka: mang; eng; leng; kae; jang; ka moonno wa gago; o akanya gore; naya; jalo jalo.
  - c Kaela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ka dipotso tse ba di tlhamileng.
  - d Kopa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dipotso tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
  - e šNaya barutwana ba bangwe tšhono ya go araba dipotso tseo.

**PUISOKOPANELO: MORAGO GA PUIISO**

Maikaelelo a tirwana morago ga puiso ke go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya bona ka kgang, le go ikatisa go dirisa puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

**Morago ga Puiso, o tlile go dira e ka nna e nngwe ya ditirwana tse di latelang:**

- 1 Thala setshwantsho ka setlhangwa.
- 2 Diragatsa kang
- 3 Motlotlo gongwe go kwala kanelo ka kang
- 4 Kwala tekotlhaloganyo

**THALA SETSHWANTSHO KA SETLHANGWA.**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ka sengwe go tswa mo setlhangweng. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba tshwantsha sengwe mo mogopolong, ba akanya ka gore se lebega jang, se nka jang, se utlwalega jang, se utlwala jang. Ba tshwantsha gape mo mogopolong ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng ka moanelwa yo o rileng, tiragalo kgotsa sengwe mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go tswala matlho mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kang gape.
- 4 Morago kopa barutwana go bula matlho, ba bo ba thala setshwantsho se ba se bopileng mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. Barutwana ba ka nna ba kwala sengwe se se kayang monkgo, tatso, jalo jalo.
- 5 Ba thuse ka tshimologo ya polelo, mme ba kwale polelo e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi ka se ba se bopileng mo megopolong ya bona.
- 6 Kwa bofelong, letla barutwana go gadimana, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa megopolo ya bona le ditsala.

**DIRAGATSA KANG**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mmetsheng kgotsa fa go se nang modumo kwa ntle.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore gompino ba tlile go diragatsa dikarolo tsa kang e ba e buisitseng.
- 3 Tsaya bukakgolo, o e tsholetse gore ba e bone. Buisa tsebe ya ntlha.
- 4 Naya barutwana taelo ya se ba tshwanetseng go se diragatsa. (Se se ka mo Lenaneothutong)
- 5 Diragatsa taelo le barutwana.
- 6 Boeletsa tsebe nngwe le nngwe.
- 7 Katisa barutwana go tsibogela taelo ya tshupetso ya tidimalo mme ba reetse fa o buisa.

**MOTLOTLO KGOTSA GO KWALA KANELO KA KANG**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Latela ditaello tse di ka mo Lenaneothutong tsa go tlotla ka karolo ya kang le barutwana.
- 3 Sa ntlha, o ya go ba bontsha go diragatsa sengwe mo kgannyeng.
- 4 Morago, o ya go ba bolelela ka sengwe go tswa mo kgannyeng – ba seka ba kopisa kanelo ya gago.
- 5 Barutwana ba tla GADIMANA BA BUE jaaka ba tla bo ba abelane dikanelo le ditsala.



- 6 Kwa bofelong, o tla bitsa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dikanelo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 7 Fa thuto e le ya kanelo e e kwadiwang, barutwana ba tla thala/kwala dikanelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

### TEKOTLHALOGANYO E E KWADIWANG

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo sa kgang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morago, kwala potso ya tekotlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mmogo le foreimi ya tshimologo ya polelo.
- 3 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale setlhogo.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go akanya ka dikarabo tsa dipotso le go di kwala.
- 5 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ga go tlhokege gore ba kwalolole dipotso, ba kwale fela dikarabo.
- 7 Tsamaya-tsamaya fa gare ga bona o thuse ba ba kgaratllhang.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e le mebedi ya bofelo, sekaseka dikarabo le barutwana, mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.



### Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha

**Maikaelelo:** Go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisetsa kwa godimo ka nosi. Go aga dikgono tsa go ithusa ka nako ya puiso le go gopola se a buisitseng ka botlalo. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ithuta go buisa mafoko a medumopuo, mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi mo puong le dipolelo tse dikhutshwane tse di kgonegang go ka dumisiwa kgotsa go kgaogannngwa ka dinoko pele ba ka fetsa go kwala tirwana ya tekotlhaloganyo ka nosi.

Go botlhokwa gore o reetse morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi gangwe mo bekeng.

### SE O TSHWANETSENG GO SE DIRA KA BARUTWANA BA BA SA BUISENG:

- 1 Pele o simolola ka puiso le setlhopha, baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela le matlhare a tiro a puiso.
- 2 Netefatsa gore matlhare a tiro a bolokesegile ka go dirisa difaele kgotsa dikgetsana tsa polasetiki.
- 3 Katisa barutwana ka tsamaiso ya Setswana ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha jaana:
  - a Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro.
  - b Ba tlhalosetse tirwana ya ntlha e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
  - c Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
  - d Barutwana ba tla boela kwa mannong a bona fa o feditse go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa.

- e** Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola jaaka: Morutabana a re; Binang; temekanang, emang; kgotsa Setulo sa me le Nna
    - *Ntlha: metsotso e le 30 ke nako e telele gore barutwana ba bannye b abo ba ntse ba dira ka nosi le ka tidimalo, ka jalo ba tlhoka nako ya go itumediwa le go ikotlolola.*
  - f** Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ban eye matlhare a tiro.
  - g** Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
  - h** Bitsa setlhopho se sengwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 4** Go botlhokwa gore morutwana yo o bokoa a nne le yo o kgonang mo puisong gore fa ba buisa go tswa mo matlhareng a tiro, yo o kgonang a kgone go thusa yo o bokoa.

#### **POPEGO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUISO:**

- 1** Matlhare a Tiro a beke a na le ditirwana di le Go na le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopho mo bekeng. Setlhopho sengwe le sengwe se bona tšhono ya go dira le morutabana gangwe mo bekeng mme se se raya gore barutwana ba tlile go dira ditirwana tsa mo matlhareng a tiro ga 9 mo bekeng.
- 2** Ditshwantsho di gopotsa barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira letsatsi le letsatsi:
  - a** Molomo o gopotsa barutwana go dumisa mafoko.
  - b** Leitlho le gopotsa barutwana go buisa mafoko ka go a leba.
  - c** Ngwana a le mongwe o gopotsa barutwana go buisa ka nosi.
  - d** Bana ba babedi ba gopotsa barutwana go buisa le molekane.
  - e** Letsogo le le tshotseng pene se gopotsa barutwana go kwala kgotsa go thala setshwantsho.
- 3** Lenaane la mafoko otlhe a medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a rutilwe, le tshwanetse go nna teng. Dikgang tse dintšhwa di na le medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a beke le a a setseng a rutilwe. Se se raya gore barutwana ga ba kitla ba kopana le mafoko a ba sa a itseng mo mathareng a tiro.

#### **GO KGAOGANYA BARUTWANA LE GO BA TLHOPHELA DIBUKA TSA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:**

- 1** Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa sekolo, reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi.
- 2** Dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase go baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona.
- 3** Baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- 4** Mo lenaneong le, puiso e tla ga 10 mo bekeng mme se se raya gore o ka nna le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puiso. Fa o na le ditlhopho tse di ka fa tlase ga 10, o ka dirisetsa nako e nngwe go thusa barutwana ba ba bokoa mo puisong.
- 5** Mo mosupatseleng wa gago, go na le foromo e o tshwanetseng go tlatsa maina a barutwana go ya ka ditlhopho tsa bona, mmogo le lenaane la go bona se setlhopho sengwe le sengwe ba se buisitseng.
- 6** **Ntlha:** Ruburiki e kgaoganya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go dirisa maano a go buisa.

- 7 Fa go na le barutwana ba le bantsi ba bokgoni jo bo tshwanang, o ka dirisa puiso le tekotlhaloganyo go kgaoganya ditlhopha.
- 8 Mo phaposing ya barutwana ba le 40, go ka nna le:
- Setlhopha se se sa tlang mo selekanyong sa 1, e ka nna barutwana ba le mmalwa.
  - Setlhopha se le 1 mo selekanyong sa 2
  - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 3
  - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 4
  - Setlhopha se le 1 kgotsa 2 mo selekanyong sa 5.

Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le mmalwa.</li> <li>• Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo di le dintsi.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mmalwa.</li> <li>• Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo e mengwe kgotsa o tlhoka thuso go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng.</li> <li>• Morutwana o tlhoka thuso go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng e bile o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone.</li> <li>• Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka dinako dingwe go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a a marara.</li> <li>• Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng.</li> <li>• Morutwana o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone.</li> <li>• Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo le maikutlo.</li> <li>• Ke morutwana wa maemo a ntlha ka mo phaposing.</li> </ul>

**SE O TLA SE DIRANG LE SETLHOPHA SENGWE LE SEGNWE KA NAKO YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:**

- 1 Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
- a Netefatsa gore botlhe ba tshotse setlhangwa se se nepagetseng.
  - b Letla barutwana go nna jaaka seripa sa sediko.
  - c Gopotsa barutwana ka mafoko a go leba a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng. Bontsha setlhopha dipapetlana tsa mafoko mme ba ithute go a buisa.
  - d Naya barutwana metsotswana go buisa karolo ya setlhangwa ka nosi le ka tidimalo.

- e Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisetsa karolo ya setlhangwa kwa godimo ka nosi.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, go botlhokwa go gakologelwa go:
  - a **Supa mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi.** Gopotsa barutwana gore go na le mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi mme ba tshwanetse go ithuta ona ka go a leba fela.
  - b **Go aga bokgoni ba go dirisa maano a go buisa.**fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buisa lefoko, o seka wa simolola ka go mo thusa go le buisa, mo rotloetse go dumisa lefoko, a be a kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko.
  - c **Akgola le go rotloetsa barutwana.** Dira gore puisokaelo ka ditlhophha e nne le tlhotlhetsetso e e siameng mo barutwaneng mme o age go itshepa mo go bona.
  - d **Aga go buisa ka thelelo.** Thusa barutwana go tlhabolola go buisa ga bona mme ba buise jaaka e kete ba a bua. Ba bontshe gore ba buise jang ka thelelo mme ba go latele.
  - e **Aga bokgoni jwa go buisa le kgopolo.** Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe. Ruta barutwana go emisa, ba boele kwa morago go boeletsa se ba se buisitseng fa ba latlhelwa ke bokao jwa kang. Ruta barutwana go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ya bona jaaka e kete ba bona baesekopo ya se ba se buisang. Ruta barutwana go leka go gopola se ba se buisitseng. Rotloetsa barutwana go botsa fa ba sa tlhaloganye.

#### **TLHOKOMELO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUIISO:**

- 1 Ke kakanyo e ntle go tsenya matlhare a tiro ka mo difaeleng kgotsa mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasetiki fa barutwana ba a dirisa.
- 2 Tlhokomela matlhare a a tiro mme o a boloke sentle fa a sena go dirisiwa.
- 3 O ka kgona go dirisa matlhare a a tiro dingwaga di le dintsi gonne barutwana ba sa kwale mo go ona, mme ba dirisa dibuka tsa go kwalela.

#### **MOKGWA THUSO WA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA**

Gopola gore botlhokwa jwa Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha ke go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi go ba thusa go aga bokgoni go dirisa maano a go buisa. Fa o sena bonno jo bo lekaneng ka mo phaposeng go dira se, kgotsa go baya maitsholo a barutwana mo taolong fa o tla be o reeditse setlhophha se se buisang, go na le tsela e e ka go thusang.

Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, baya barutwana mo maamong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro. Morago dira tse di latelang:

- 1 Tlhalosa tirwana ya ntlha e e mo letlhareng la tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago ka bongwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 3 Reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a go buisetsa go tswa mo setlhangweng e e leng mo selekanyong se se maleba.
- 4 Aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba go dirisa maano a puiso.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola morago ga metsotso e le 15.

- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye mathhare a tiro.
- 7 Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 8 Tswelera ka go biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago go go buisetsa.

Fa o tsere tshweetso ya go dirisa mokgwa o wa thuso ya go reetsa puiso, netefatsa gore o reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa gangwe mo bekeng.



## Tlhomagano ya go kwala

*Maikaelelo: Go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba ithuta go kwala megopolo ya bona ka nosi. Go lemosa barutwana gore fa ba dirisa tlhomagano ya go kwala ba ka kgona go fetola, go siamisa le go tlhagisa dintlha tsa bone botoka go na le go leka go nepa sengwe le sengwe ka gangwe.*

Dikgato tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala ke: go rulaganya, go lekelela go kwala la ntlha, go siamisa le go phasalatsa se se kwadilweng. Barutwana ba katisiwa go latela dikgato tse nne tseno tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala go simolola kwa mophatong wa bongwe go ya go mophato wa boraro fa ba ntse ba fatlhoga.

### RULAGANYA GO KWALA

- 1 Lenaneothuto leno le ruta barutwana go tsepama mo go rulaganyeng go kwala ka go dira:
  - a Lenaane
  - b Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo
- 2 Pele barutwana ba itlhamela dithulaganyo tsa bona, o tshwanetse go diragatsa se pele gore ba itse sentle se ba tshwanentseng go se dira. Lenaneothuto le tla go kaela gore o dira se jang.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o AKANYA ka metlha ka se o yang go kwala ka ga sona. O tshwanetse go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago kwa godimo gore barutwana ba di utlwe.
- 4 Dirisa letlhomeso la go rulaganya go itlhamela thulaganyo ya gago ya go kwala.
- 5 Jaanong naya barutwana metsotso e se mekae go akanya ka se ba yang go se kwala.
- 6 Letla barutwana go gadimana le go abelana dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 7 Kwa bofelong kaela le go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba baya matlhomeso a bone.

### GO KWALA GA NTLHA

- 1 Pele o simolola go ruta, kwala letlhomeso la gago go rulaganya mo patitšhokong go tswa mo thutong ya Mosupologo.
- 2 Jaanong, ka bokhutswane diragatsa o tlhalosetse barutwana gore ba ya go dirisa jang thulaganyo ya bone ya go itlhamela.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala le le tla ba kaelang go dira se.

- 4 Fa barutwana ba ba feleletsa go kwala lwa ntlha, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go ba thusa le ba kaela.

### **TSHIAMISO LE POELETSO**

- 1 Kwala lenaanetekolo la go siamisa le le mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Le buise mme o le tlhalosetse barutwana.
- 3 Go botoka go bontsha barutwana sekao sa go siamisa diphoso tse di dirwang kgafetsa.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona ba dirisa lenaane la go baakanya diphoso.

### **GO PHASALATSA SE SE KWADILWENG**

- 1 Laela barutwana go kwalolola sa bofelo se ba se kwadileng ka makgethe.
- 2 Naya barutwana tšhono ya go ananya dibuka le go buisa se balekane ba bona ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Neela barutwana ba ba farologaneng tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se kwadileng ka go se buisetsa phaposi yotlhe.
- 4 Kopa barutwana bangwe go kopololela dikgang tsa bone mo letlhareng le le sa kwalelang, ba take ditshwantsho tse dintle le go saena. Bontsha tiro ya barutwana ka go e manega mo loboteng ka fa phaposing.
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana. O kopiwa go tshwaya fela ditirwana tsa go kwala di le pedi tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo kgweditharong o dirisa ruburiki e e neetsweng. Le fa go ntse jalo buisa mme o tshwaele dintlha ka ga go kwala ga barutwana mo legatong lengwe le lengwe la go kwala.
- 6 Gape, go itshepa ke karolo e e botlhokwa ya go godisa dikgono tsa go kwala.



## **Maano a go kwala**

---

*Dipoelo: Go naya barutwana ditogamaano tse di tla ba kaelang le go ba thusa fa ba ntse ba leka go kwala dikakanyo tsa bone ka nosi.*

- 1 Latela lenaneothuto go wetsa ditirwana tsa go kwala beke le beke.
- 2 Mo mananeothutong a, o tla lemoga gore ditogamaano tsa go kwala ga di latelwe ka metlha. Se se thusa barutwana gore ba itse go solofela eng mo dithutong tsa go kwala. Se se thusa ka go itshepa.
- 3 O tla lemoga gore barutwana ba rutiwa ditogamaano tse di farologaneng ka bonya gore ba kgone go feleletsa letlhomeso ka katlego.
- 4 Maikaelelo ke gore tiriso ya ditoga maano tse, e itlele fela.
- 5 Ditogamaano tse di ruta barutwana dikgato tse ba tshwanetseng go di latela fa ba kwala mme se, se aga go itshepa ga bona.

**TOGAMAANO 1: MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE**

- a** Morutabana lwa ntlha o supetsa barutwana sentle se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.

**TOGAMAANO 2: BAKWADI BA A AKANYA PELE BA KWALA**

- a** Go kwala ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo pampiring.  
**b** Se se raya gore bakwadi ba akanya pele mme ba tsee tshwetso gore ba tla kwala eng pele.  
**c** Boammaruri ke gore fa o kwala ga gona 'dikarabo' tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di siameng ka ntlha ya gore mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o kwala dikakanyo tsa gagwe.  
**d** Ka dinako tsotlhe naya barutwana nakwana ya go akanya ka se ba batlang go se kwala.

**TOGAMAANO 3: BAKWADI BA THALELA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE MOTHALO.**

- a** Bakwadi ba akanya ka polelo e ba batlang go e kwala ba bo ba e buela kwa godimo.  
**b** Bakwadi ba bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong ba bo ba thala mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.  
**c** Methalo e thalelwa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, le go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase.  
**d** Methalo e thalelwa go ya ka boleele jwa lefoko  
**e** Go tshwanetse ga nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko.  
**f** Kwa bofelong ba polelo barutwana ba baya khutlo.  
**g** Jaanong barutwana ba kwala mafoko mo godimo ga methalo. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko ba leke go kwala pele modumo o le simololang ka one pele ba kopa thuso.  
**h** Se se naya dikakanyo tsa morutwana popego le go dira gore a itshephe. Jaanong le barutwana ba ba kgaratlang ba ka simolola dikgato tsa go kwala.

**TOGAMAANO 4: BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA MAFOKO**

- a** Ruta barutwana go se kope thuso ka dinako tsotlhe fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko. Ba tshwanetse go simolola ka go dirisa didiriswa tse dingwe go leka go kwala mafoko a bas a a itseng. Dikao:
- Mafoko a a mo loboteng
  - Dibuka tse dingwe
  - Mafoko a mopeleto.
  - Ba ka botsa le balekane ba bone.

**TOGAMAANO 5: BAKWADI BA DIRISA SE BA SE GAKOLOGELWANG GO KWALA MAFOKO**

- a** Barutwana ba tshwanetse go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba a kwale.

**TOGAMAANO 6: BAKWADI BA BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU**

- a** Ruta barutwana go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya go utlwa medumo e e farologaneng ya lona. (go kgaoganya)
- b** Ruta barutwana go kwala medumo yotlhe e ba ka e utlwang. (Ba ka nna ba se kgone go peleta lefoko sentle fela se ke tshimologo ya go kwala mafoko a ba sa a itseng. Sekao: ph e ka nna ya kwalwa jaaka p. Morutabana a ka agela mo godimo ga se, go bontsha mokwadi mopeleto o o nepagetseng.
- c** Leka go buisa se morutwana a se kwadileng a dirisa medumopuo mme o mo akgolele kitso ya gagwe ya medumopuo. Go bothokwa go rotloetsa bokgoni jo.

**TOGAMAANO 7: BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG**

- a** Bakwadi ba ipuisetsa dipolelo tsa bona kwa godimo kgotsa go molekane. Go buisetsa yo mongwe se o se kwadileng go dira gore tsamaiso ya go kwala e tlhaloganyege botoka.
- b** Fa ba dira se, ba netefatsa fa go se na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
- c** Gape ba netefatsa fa mafoko a bona a latelana sentle.
- d** Se se bothokwa ke go netefatsa gore barutwana ba itumelela tsamaiso ya go kwala le go nna motlotlo ka se ba se kwadileng.

**TOGAMAANO 8: BAKWADI BA A GADIMANA BA BUE**

- a** Mo dinakong tse di farologaneng tsa thuto, barutwana ba ka gadimana mme ba buisana le molekane ka go refosana.
- b** Se, se ka dirisetswa go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa se ba tla kwalang ka sona, go buisetsana ka se ba se kwadileng, go bolellana ka ditshwantsho tsa bona kgotsa go netefatsa fa ba tlhaloganya se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
- c** Ruta barutwana go lebaganya difatlhego tsa bona mme ba bulele kwa tlase.



**TOGAMAANO 9: TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA**

- a** Se ke togamaano e e mosola ya fa barutwana ba kwala
- b** Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o ele tlhoko barutwana ba ba kgaratlang.
- c** Tshwara kopanonyana le morutwana.
- d** Ela tlhoko tiro ya morutwana, o mo reetse mme o mo neye thuso e e maleba.
- e** Leka go thusa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mme o ba rotloeletse maiteko a bona.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, microscopes, and other school-related symbols. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**1**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go rarabolola**

**mathata**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dipazele, dithamalakane, ditlhogo tsa mathata a mafatshe (go fetoga ga tlelaemete) le ditlhogo ka batho b aba rarabolotseng mathata fa setšhabeng sa bona.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Batho b aba rarabololang fa setshabeng sa bonale go ralala lefatshe.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 60–61, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 62–63 A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 64, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso ebile o kwale ka bothata bo o kileng wa bo rarabolola

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa batho botlhe ba ja sopo mmogo go tswa go Bukakgolo: Phaposi borutelo e e makgasa
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Go rarabolola mathata
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se o setseng o se itse ka thitokgang e?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke eng bothata?
  - b Ke a fe mathata a a tlwalegileng mo matshelong a rona ?
  - c Ke ditsela di fe tsa go rarabolola mathata?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Bothata
  - Rarabolola
  - baakanya
  - Senya

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
O na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe</i>
A re akanyang mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a loma
  - b ebola
  - c inama
  - d roma
  - e temo
  - f duba
  - g fofa
  - h gola
  - i huma
  - j jela
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Phaposi borutelo e e makgasa
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o kileng wa rarabolola bothata.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi (dipolelo di le 10) ka se se kileng sa go diragalela

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

#### ITSISE BARUTWANA KA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore o akanya pele o kwala
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana dikakanyo tsa kgannye, jaaka:  
Ka nako nngwe nkile ka ikutlwa ke galefile fa kgaitadiake a tsaya jeresi ya me! Ke tla kwala ka bothata joo, le gore ke bo rarabolotse jang. Ke ne ka mo omana gore a rarabolole bothata-fela ke akanya gore nkabo ke dirisitse tsela e farologaneng le gore ke mo omane.

#### DIRAGATSA KA GO BONTSHA BARUTWANA KA THULAGANYO LE TOMAGAANO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Kwala mokgele wa go rulaganya fa karolong e lenngwe ya patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore re dira jang lenaane ka go araba dipotso
- 3 Feleletsa thulaganyo fa karolong enngwe ya patitshoko

Dipotso tsa thulaganyo	Thulaganyo
<p><b>Temana 1</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Bothata e ne e le eng?</li> <li>2 O ne o ikutlwa jang ka bothata joo?</li> </ol> <p><b>Temana 2</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O rarabolotse jang bothata?</li> <li>2 Tharabololo ya gago e ne ya dira?</li> <li>3 Se teng senggwe se o ka se dirang ka go farologana mo nakong e e tlang?</li> </ol>	<p><b>Temana 2</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 kgaitadiake o ne a tsaya jeresi ya me. Ga a ke a e kopa.</li> <li>2 Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke galefile. Ka ikutlwa ekare o nkutsweditse.</li> </ol> <p><b>Temana 2</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ke ne ka omana kgaitadiake.</li> <li>2 E ne ya dira – o ne a nnaya jeresi ya me gape.</li> <li>3 Go omana go dirile gore ke ikutlwe ke sulafaletse. Morago ke ne ka ikutlwa ke sulafaletse</li> <li>4 Mo Nakong e e tlang, ke tla leka go botsa sentle</li> </ol>

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA GO KWALA (WA DIRA)**

- 1 Botsa barutwana go tswala matlho ba akanye ka nako e ba neng ba na le bothata ka yona-le gore ba dirile eng go rarabolola bothata
- 2 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua le molekane ka se ba batlang go se itse.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letshomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo kwa patitshokong mme o ba boholele gore ba dirise letshomeso go rulaganya tiro ya bone jaaka morutabana a dirile
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore se e ne e le sekao fela, mme bona ba tshwanetse go ikwalela dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tswalele dikopanonyana

Serapa 1

1. Ke timeletswe ke pensele ya me.
2. Ke ne ke hutsafetse gonne ke pensele e ke e ratang.

Serapa 2

1. Ke tlhaloseditse morutabana gore ke pensele e e ntseng jang.
2. Leano leno le ne la thusa - morutabana o ne a kopa barutwana ba bangwe gore ba mpatlise mme re ne ra e bona.
3. Ke tshwanetse go tlhokomela dilo tsa me.  
Mo nakong e e tlang ke tla ela tlhoko gore ke seke ka timetsa sepe.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /k/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /k/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **kala, kika, koloba**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **koba, kika, kokona, koloba, kala, kolo**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

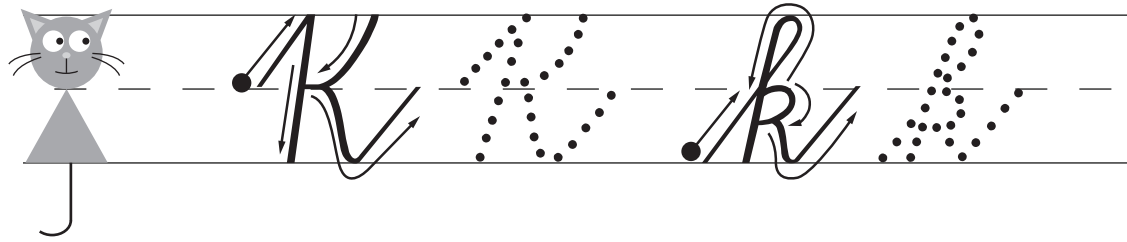



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Kk**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





 koba

 kika

 kokona

 koloba

 kala

 koloi

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE A IPOTSA/DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Phaposiborutelo e e makgasa</b></p> <p>Ka Labotlhano, e ne e le tshono ya ga Zweli go abelana le bana ba bangwe kgang ya gagwe.</p> <p>'Yo ke nna, ke thusa mme mo tshingwaneng,' Zweli a bua, a supa setshwantsho sa gagwe. Go tswa foo o ne a buisa dipolelo tsa gagwe.</p> <p>'Tiro e ntle!' ga bua Rre Maboya.</p>	
<p>Tshipi e ne ya lela. Rre Maboya o ne a botsa, 'A nka baya tiro ya kwalo ya gago mo leboteng?'</p> <p>'Ee!' Zweli a araba ka boitumelo. Rre Maboya o ne a baya tiro ya ga Zweli mo bogareng ba lebota, fa mongwe le mongwe a ka kgonang go e bona mo mosong ka Mosupologo.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore goreng Rre Maboya a beile tiro ya ga Zweli mo leboteng? Ke akanya gore ke ka ntlha ya gore o ne a kgatlhilwe ke kgang ya ga Zweli.</p>
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Zweli o ne a ntse le mmaagwe le monnawe.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go siame!' ga bua Zweli. 'Ke buisitse kgang ya me ka mo phaposing, morago ga foo Rre Maboya a e baya mo leboteng!'</p>	
<p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka kgang ya gagwe e e mo leboteng mafelo beke otlhe. O ne a fela pelo gore Mosupologo o tla leng, fa bana botlhe ba bangwe ba tla bona kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore bana ba bangwe ba tla reng fa ba bona kgang ya ga Zweli mo leboteng?</p>
<p>Fela fa bana ba tsena ka mo phaposiborutelong ka Mosupologo mo mosong, e ne e lebega maswe!</p> <p>Zweli o ne a batla kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng, fela e ne e seyo.</p> <p>Rre Maboya o ne a ema kwa pele mo phaposiborutelong. O ne a lebega a sa itumela.</p> <p>'Bana,' ga bua Rre Maboya,' ka Lamatlhatso, khwaere e dirisitse phaposiborutelo ya rona. Go lebega fa mongwe a kgwamotse tiro ya lona mo leboteng mme a e senya. Ke hutsafetse ka se, mme ke akanya gore le lona le hutsafetse. Ke maswabi.'</p>	<p>Zweli wa batho! Kgang ya gagwe e ile! Ke ipotsa gore o tla dira eng go rarabolola bothata jo?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Zweli o ne a ntse le mmaagwe le monnawe.</p> <p>‘Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong?’ mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>‘Go ne go sa siama!’ ga bua Zweli. ‘Kgang ya me ga e tlhole e le mo leboteng. Rre Maboya a re khwaere e ne e le ka mo phaposiborutelong ka Lamatthatso. Mongwe o tsere tiro yotlhe ya rona e ntle mme a e senya.’</p> <p>‘Mmane Helen ke ena motsamaisi wa khwaere,’ ga bua Mme. ‘Ke tla mo letsetsa morago ga dilalelo.’</p>	<p>Lebelela setshwantsho, mmaagwe Zweli o lebega a hutsafetse fa a utlwa ka ga letsatsi la Zweli! <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore a go sengwe se a ka se dirang go thusa?</p>
<p>Morago ga dilalelo, mmaagwe Zweli o ne a letsetsa Mmane Helen.</p> <p>‘Khwaere e ne e le ka mo phaposiborutelong ya ga Zweli ka Lamatthatso, mme mongwe o kgwamotse sengwe le sengwe mo maboteng,’ Zweli a utlwa mmaagwe a bua. ‘Zweli o utlwile botlhoko tota. O kwadile kgang mme jaanong e sentswe!’</p> <p>Mme o ne a reetsa Mmane Helen metsotswana. Go tsweng foo a re, ‘Ke a leboga Mmane,’ mme a emisa puisano.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore Mmane Helen o reile mmaagwe Zweli a reng?</p>
<p>Phakela mo mosong o o latelang, Zweli o ne a bona Mmane Helen. O ne a mo emisetsa letsogo. ‘Goreng Mmane Helen a le fa sekolong?’ a ipotsa.</p> <p>Tshipi e ne ya lela, mme Zweli a ya kwa phaposiborutelong ya gagwe.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore goreng Mmane Helen a le kwa sekolong? <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore a o koo gonne mmaagwe Zweli a mmoleletse ka se se diragetseng ka mo phaposiborutelong?</p>
<p>Rre Maboya o ne a eme le Mmane Helen kwa pele mo phaposiborutelong. ‘Yo ke MaDlamini wa khwaere.’ Ga bua Rre Maboya. ‘O batla go bua le lona lotlhe.’</p> <p>‘Ke maswabi ka phaposiborutelo ya lona,’ Mmane Helen a bolelela barutwana. ‘Ke a itse gore tiro nngwe ya lona e senyegile. Mo nakong e e tlang fa re dirisa phaposiborutelo ya lona, re tla nna kelotlhoko tota!’ a bua jalo.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore goreng mmane Helen a ile kwa phaposiborutelong ya bona? Ijoo! Ke akanya gore ke ka ntlha ya gore mmaagwe Zweli o mo letseditse mme a mmolelela ka se se diragetseng.</p>
<p>Morago ga fa Mmane Helen a se na go tsamaya, Rre Maboya o ne a naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe letlhare la go kwalela.</p> <p>‘Jaanong ka gore re a itse gore tiro ya rona e ka se senngwe, a re direng gore phaposiborutelo ya rona e lebege bontle gape!’ a bua jalo.</p> <p>Ba ne ba dira jalo.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa tiro ya botaki e ntšhwa ya bona e tla bolokesega? Ke solofela jalo!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Zweli o ne a buisa kgang ya gagwe mo phaposing ka letsatsi le fe?	Ka Labotlhano
Khwaere e ne e le mo phaposiborutelong ka letsatsi le fe?	Ka Lamatlhatso
Zweli o ne a bona gore kgang ya gagwe e sentswe ka letsatsi le fe?	Ka Mosupologo
Potso ya goring	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Mmane Helen a tlile kwa sekolong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O ne a tlile go kopa maitshwarelo ka ga dikgang tse di kgagotsweng.</li> <li>O tlile gonne mmaagwe Zweli a mo letseditse go mmolelela ka ga se se diragetseng ka mo phaposiborutelong ya ga Zweli.</li> <li>O tlile go bolelela Rre Maboya le barutwana ba gagwe gore phaposiborutelo ya bona e ka se tlhole e sengwa gape.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

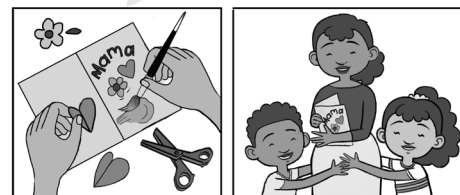
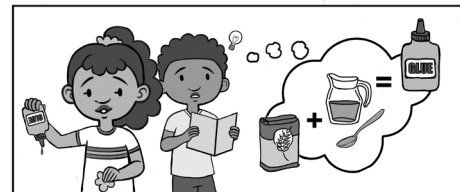
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Kopa tshwarelo
  - Khwaere
  - Maswe thata

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	Barutwana ba a itshupa
O na le bothata	Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe
A re akanyang mmogo	Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhophha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhophha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhophha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhophha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /p/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /p/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **pala, poelo, pilo**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **pina, pilo, pala, puo, poelo**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---



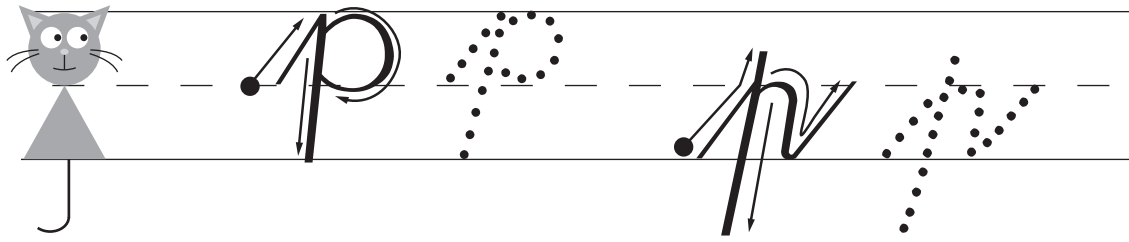
## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Pp**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.







 pina

 pilo

 pala

 puo

 poelo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntšha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o kileng wa rarabolola bothata.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi (dipolelwana di le 10) ka se se kileng sa go diragalela

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:**

**Nako nngwe...** (tlhalosa bothata ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 3–4

**Ke ne ka ikutlwa....**

**Ke ne ka rarabolola bothata ka go... ..** (tlhalosa tharabololo ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 2–3

**E ne ya dira/Ga e a dira ka gone...**

**Ke akanya gore....**

**IPIAAKANYETSO:** Pele barutwana ba kwala, kwala leano le o le kwetseng ka mosupologo mo patitshokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA: KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka leano le le kwadileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa leano le o le kwadileng ka mosupologo
- 3 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala
- 4 **Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore letlhomeso le tlatswa jang o dirisa leano la gago, jaaka:**

Nako nngwe ke ne ke na le bothata. Ke ne ke batla go apara jeresi ya me e ntšhwa mme ka se ka ka e bona gope fela! Mme, ka bona kgaitsadiake a e apere! O ne a le kwa ntle a tshameka le ditsala tsa gagwe, a apere jeresi ya me. Ga a ise a e kope. Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke galefile fa ke mmona.

Ke rarabolotse bothata ka go mo omanya. Ke ne ka goela kwa godimo ka be ka itaganya lenao la me fa fatshe. E ne ya dira ka gone o ne a nnaya jeresi ya me gape. Mme moragonyana ka ikutlwa ke sulafaletswe. Ke akanya gore nkabo ke dirile tiro e botoka ya go rarabolola bothata jo. Ka gongwe go ka bo go le botoka fa nkabo ke buile le ena sentle.

#### BARUTWANA BA FELELETSA KWALO YA NTLHA (BA DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Ka nako e ke neng ka rarabolola bothata: Kwalo ya ntlha**

- 3 Laela barutwana go batla tirokwalo ya bona ya Mosupologo. Ba akanye ka megopolo ya bone
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go feleletsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirise maano a bone
- 5 Ba tla oketsa ka dipolelwana mo go yo na ge ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o thuse barutwana ba ba sa kgoneng

Fa ke ne ka rarabolola bothata: Kwalo ya ntlha

Nako ngwe ke ni ka timetsa pensele ya me e ke e ratang. Ke ne ke le kwa sekolong fa ca e timetsa.

Ke ne ke hutsafetse ka ntha seo.

Ke ne ka rarabolola bothata ka go bolela morutabana gore ke timeletswe ke penseli. ke ne ka mo tlhalosetsa gore e ntse jang me o ne a kopa barutwana ba bangwe gore ba mpatlise yona.

Leana la me le ne la dira gone ke ne ka e bona! Ke akanya gore ke tshwanetse go tlhoco



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

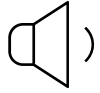
---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **koba**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /k/-/o/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /k/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /o/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /b/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong **koba**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /k/-/o/-/b/-/a/ = **koba**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **pilo**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **kala**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /k/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /k/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **kala**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /k/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **kala**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **pina**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: KE A IPOTSA/DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Phaposiborutelo e e makgasa</u></b></p> <p>Ka Labotlhano, e ne e le tshono ya ga Zweli go abelana le bana ba bangwe kgang ya gagwe.</p> <p>'Yo ke nna, ke thusa mme mo tshingwaneng,' Zweli a bua, a supa setshwantsho sa gagwe. Go tswa foo o ne a buisa dipolelo tsa gagwe.</p> <p>'Tiro e ntle!' ga bua Rre Maboya.</p>	
<p>Tshipi e ne ya lela. Rre Maboya o ne a botsa, 'A nka baya tiro ya kwalo ya gago mo leboteng?'</p> <p>'Ee!' Zweli a araba ka boitumelo. Rre Maboya o ne a baya tiro ya ga Zweli mo bogareng ba lebota, fa mongwe le mongwe a ka kgonang go e bona mo mosong ka Mosupologo.</p>	<p>Lebelela Zweli fa a kgatlhwa ke tiro ya gagwe e e mo leboteng. <b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore o ikutlwa a le motlotlo ka go bo Rre Maboya o e beile mo leboteng!</p>
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Zweli o ne a ntse le mmaagwe le monnawe.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go siame!' ga bua Zweli. 'Ke buisitse kgang ya me ka mo phaposing, morago ga foo Rre Maboya a e baya mo leboteng!'</p>	
<p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka kgang ya gagwe e e mo leboteng mafelo beke otlhe. O ne a fela pelo gore Mosupologo o tla leng, fa bana botlhe ba bangwe ba tla bona kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Zweli o itumeletse sekolo, gonne o batla go utlwa gore barutwana ba bangwe ba tla reng ka kgang ya gagwe!</p>
<p>Fela fa bana ba tsena ka mo phaposiborutelong ka Mosupologo mo mosong, e ne e lebega maswe!</p> <p>Zweli o ne a batla kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng, fela e ne e seyo.</p> <p>Rre Maboya o ne a ema kwa pele mo phaposiborutelong. O ne a lebega a sa itumela.</p> <p>'Bana,' ga bua Rre Maboya,' ka Lamatlhatso, khwaere e dirisitse phaposiborutelo ya rona. Go lebega fa mongwe a kgwamotse tiro ya lona mo leboteng mme a e senya. Ke hutsafetse ka se, mme ke akanya gore le lona le hutsafetse. Ke maswabi.'</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Zweli o ne a ntse le mmaagwe le monnawe.</p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Go ne go sa siama!' ga bua Zweli. 'Kgang ya me ga e tlhole e le mo leboteng. Rre Maboya a re khwaere e ne e le ka mo phaposiborutelong ka Lamatthatso. Mongwe o tsere tiro yotlhe ya rona e ntle mme a e senya.'</p> <p>'Mmane Helen ke ena motsamaisi wa khwaere,' ga bua Mme. 'Ke tla mo letsetsa morago ga dilalelo.'</p>	<p>Ijoo! <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore goreng Zweli a lebega a hutsafetse? O tshwanetse a bo a swabile. O ne a letile mafelo beke otlhe gore ditsala tsa gagwe di tle go bona tiro ya gagwe mo leboteng. Jaanong, kgang ya gagwe e ile, mme ga go ope yo o tla e bonang.</p>
<p>Morago ga dilalelo, mmaagwe Zweli o ne a letsetsa Mmane Helen.</p> <p>'Khwaere e ne e le ka mo phaposiborutelong ya ga Zweli ka Lamatthatso, mme mongwe o kgwamotse sengwe le sengwe mo maboteng,' Zweli a utlwa mmaagwe a bua. 'Zweli o utlwile botlhoko tota. O kwadile kgang mme jaanong e sentswe!'</p> <p>Mme o ne a reetsa Mmane Helen metsotswana. Go tsweng foo a re, 'Ke a leboga Mmane,' mme a emisa puisano.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa gore Zweli o ikutlwa jang fa mmaagwe a letsetsa Mmane Helen?</b> O tshwanetse a bo a santse a utlwile botlhoko ka kgang ya gagwe. Mme, Zweli o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa a itumetse gore mmaagwe o tsaya kutlobotlhoko ya gagwe tsia.</p>
<p>Phakela mo mosong o o latelang, Zweli o ne a bona Mmane Helen. O ne a mo emisetsa letsogo. 'Goreng Mmane Helen a le fa sekolong?' a ipotsa.</p> <p>Tshipi e ne ya lela, mme Zweli a ya kwa phaposiborutelong ya gagwe.</p>	
<p>Rre Maboya o ne a eme le Mmane Helen kwa pele mo phaposiborutelong. 'Yo ke MaDlamini wa khwaere.' Ga bua Rre Maboya. 'O batla go bua le lona lotlhe.'</p> <p>'Ke maswabi ka phaposiborutelo ya lona,' Mmane Helen a bolelela barutwana. 'Ke a itse gore tiro nngwe ya lona e senyegile. Mo nakong e e tlang fa re dirisa phaposiborutelo ya lona, re tla nna kelotlhoko tota!' a bua jalo.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Mmane Helen o tshwanetse a bo a swabile ka se se diragetseng kwa phaposiborutelong ya ga Zweli, gonne o tsere leeto go tla kwa sekolong go ikopa maitshwarelo mo barutwaneng.</p>
<p>Morago ga fa Mmane Helen a se na go tsamaya, Rre Maboya o ne a naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe letlhare la go kwalela.</p> <p>'Jaanong ka gore re a itse gore tiro ya rona e ka se sengwe, a re direng gore phaposiborutelo ya rona e lebege bontle gape!' a bua jalo.</p> <p>Ba ne ba dira jalo.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore Zweli o ikutlwa jang kwa bofelong? Ke akanya gore o ikutlwa botoka, gonne go a itumedisa fa mongwe a kopa maitshwarelo.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Goreng Zweli a ne a itumeletse sekolo ka Mosupologo?	Gonne o ne a itumeletse gore bana ba bangwe ba bone kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng.
Ke mang o mmaagwe Zweli a mo letseditseng mo mogaleng?	O letseditse Mmane Helen.
Goreng Mmane Helen a ne a tlile go ikopa maitshwarelo mo barutwaneng?	Gonne ke mong wa khwaere. Phaposiborutelo e senyegile fa khwaere e ne e e dirisa.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Goreng Zweli a ne a na le letsatsi le le sa siamang kwa sekolong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gonne o ne a akanya gore kgang ya gagwe e tla nna mo leboteng, fela e ne ya kgagolwa.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a itumetse mafelo a beke yotlhe gore bana ba bangwe ba bone kgang ya gagwe mo leboteng, fela kgang ya gagwe e ne ya kgagolwa mme ga go ope yo o e boneng.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a utlwile botlhoko gore kgang ya gagwe e kgagotswe mo leboteng.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a utlwile botlhoko gore phaposiborutelo ya gagwe e sentswe.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a utlwile botlhoko gore Rre Maboya o hutsafetse.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Galefile thata
  - Swabile
  - Motlotlo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
O na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe</i>
A re akanyang mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Bothata fa kgannyeng ye ke....  
Bothata fa kgannyeng ye bo rarabololwa ka go...  
Fa nkabo ke le Zweli, ke ne nka ikutlwa ke...ka gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>m</b>

### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /**k**/ kgotsa /**p**/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /**p**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **pala**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /**k**/ kgotsa /**p**/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**o**/-/**b**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **obama**

### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **k, p**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **koba, kika, kokona, koloba, kala, koloi, pina, pilo, pala, puo, poelo, obama, tuma, temo, nama, namola, inama**

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

#### THALA SETSHWANTSHO SA SETLHANGWA

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, dipensele le dikherayone
- 2 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tlile **go kwala ebile ba thale** setshwantso ka bothata fa kgannyeng le kakanyo e ba nang le yona ya gore ba ka lokisa bothata jang.
- 3 **Diragatsa** go bontsha fa **akanya ka bothata ba kgannye**, jaaka: Bothata fa kgannyeng ke gore go na le phaposiborutelo e e makgasa.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sag ago mo patitshokong ka phaphosiborutele e e maswe.
- 5 Diragatsa o oketsa ka dipolelo di le 1–2 ka go thala setshwantsho sa setlhangwa jaaka: Bothata fa kgannyeng ya rona ke phaphosiborutelo e e maswe. Ke bona ekete e ka baakanngwa fa batho botlhe ba ka dira mmogo go e phepafatsa.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go akanya ka bothata ba setlhangwa, le tharabololo ya bothata.
- 7 Kopa barutwana ba tswalele matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale selo sengwe le sengwe se ba se bpileng mo megopolong ka setlhangwa.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho le molekane



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

#### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopho barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**2**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go rarabolola**

**mathata**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa intanete sa segotetsametsi sa tlhologo sa Xochitl'l, ditshwantsho tsa batho ba morafe wa gagwe (Chiapas, Mexico), ditshwantsho tsa batho ba rarabolola mathata-ba tlhwekisa lebopo la lewatle, ba aga dintlo, ba thusa bangwe, jj
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Mekgwa e mentle ya go rarabolola mathata a bana ba bannye.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 70, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 71–72, A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 73–74, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantsho ka nako e o neng o na le kgotlhang le morwarrago kgotsa tsala. O rarabolotse jang bothata?

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Xochitl a lemoga ditlhare tsa fa lefelong la mo a nnang teng go bukakgolo: Segotetsametsi sa tlhologo sa ga Xochitl
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelera ka thitokgang: Go rarabolola mathata
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona mo thitokgannyeng e?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke ditsela dife tse di molemo tsa go rarabolola mathata?
  - b Ke eng se se gwetlhang gore o palele ke go rarabolola mathata?
  - c Go utlwala jang go ba le bothata?
  - d Go utlwala jang go rarabolola bothata?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Masedi
  - Setšhaba
  - Segotetsi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
O na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe</i>
A re akanyang mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a koba
  - b kika
  - c kokona
  - d koloba
  - e kala
  - f pina
  - g pilo
  - h pala
  - i puo
  - j poelo
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Segotetsametsi sa tlholego sa ga Xochitl
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.





## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o kileng wa rarabolola bothata.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi (dipolelo di le 10) ka se se kileng sa go diragalela

**IPAANKANYETSO:**

- Kwala tseleganyo ya lenaanetekolo ko patitšhokong pele thuto ya go kwala e simolla
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha fa patitšhokong pele thuto e simolola. Akaretša phoso e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi

**TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO**

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (nna le rona)?
- 3 A ditiragalo tsa me di latelana ka tiragalo ya tsona?
- 4 A ken a le dipolelo di le 10 tse di feleletseng mme di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le 2?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe sentle?
- 6 A polelwana ye nngwe le yengwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 7 A polelwana engwe le engwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le tshwanetseng?

**GO DIRAGATSA TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

**BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Fa ke ne ka rarabolola bothata: Kwalo ya ntlha

Nako n̄igwe ke n̄i<sup>e</sup> ka timetsa pensele ya me e ke e ratang. Ke ne ke le kwa sekolong fa ~~ea~~<sup>ke</sup> e timetsa.  
Ke ne ke hutsafetse ka n̄ha<sup>!</sup> seo.

Ke ne ka rarabolola bothata ka go bolela<sup>!</sup> morutabana gore ke timeletswe ke pensele<sup>e</sup>. ~~ke~~<sup>ke</sup> ne ka mo tlhalosetsa gore e ntse jang<sup>m</sup> me o ne a kopa barutwana ba bangwe gore ba mpatlise yona.

Leana<sup>o</sup> la me le ne la dira go<sup>ne</sup> ke ne ka e bona! Ke akanya gore ke tshwanetse go tlhoko<sup>k</sup>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /s/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /s/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **sila, selo, sisimoga**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **sela, selo, seba, sila, sisimoga**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

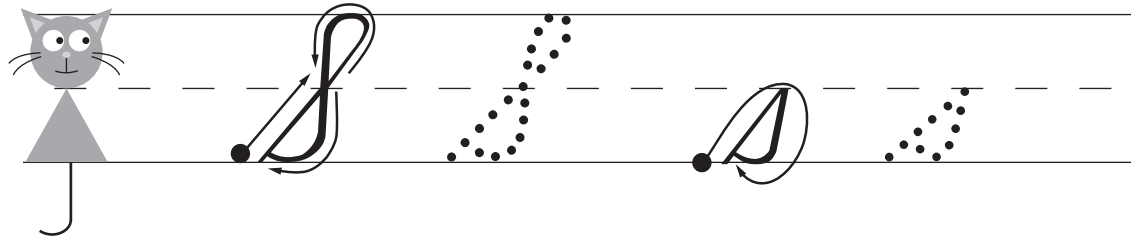



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Ss**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




 sela

 seto

 seba

 sila

 sisimoga

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE A IPOTSA/DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Segotetsa metsi sa letsatsi sa ga Xochitl</u></b></p> <p><i>Xochitl Cruz o ne a le dingwaga di le robedi fela fa a itlhamela segotetsi sa metsi sa maatla a letsatsi go tswa mo dilong tse di latlhilweng. O dirile se go thusa batho ba morafe wa gaabo go nna le metsi a a fisang kwantle ga go rema ditlhare. Xochitl o tswa kwa Chiapas, Mexico.</i></p> <p><i>Baagi ba bantsi mo Aforika Borwa ba dirisa digotetsi tsa metsi tsa maatla a letsatsi tse di diriwang kwa madirelong mme di tsenngwe ke dipolambara. Kgang e, e a kgatlhisa gonne mosetsana yo wa dingwaga di le robedi, o dirile segotetsa metsi sa letsatsi sa ntlha mo morafeng wa gaabo.</i></p>	
<p>Ka motshegare mongwe o o mogote fa a ne a ya gae go tswa kwa sekolong, Xochitl o ne a lemoga gore ditlhare tse ka gale di mo nayang moriti di ne di seyo. Ditlhare di ne di remilwe mo tselaneng yotlhe.</p> <p>'Ditlhare tsotlhe tse di ile kae? A ipotsa.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore goreng go se na ditlhare?</p> <p>Se se bonala e le bothata!</p>
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang, Xochitl a lebelela rraagwe a tsenya dikgong mo mollong gore metsi a bona a go tlhapa mo mosong a gotele.</p> <p>'Papa, rotlhe re rema ditlhare gore metsi a rona a go tlhapa a gotele! Xochitl a rialo. A go tsela nngwe e morafe wa rona o ka bonang metsi a a fisang? A botsa.</p> <p>'Xochitl ga re na madi a go reka digotetsi tsa metsi tse di majabajaba fela jalo le ka baagisane ba rona!' rraagwe a mo araba.</p> <p>'Ee, ke tsere tshweetso, ke ya go dira segotetsi sa metsi se mongwe le mongwe mo Chiapas a ka kgonang go nna le sona,' a bua ka go itshepa.</p>	<p>Ijoo! <b>Ke akanya</b> gore batho ba morafe wa gaabo Xochitl ba rema ditlhare go gotsa molelo go apaya le go nna le metsi a a fisang. <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore Xochitl o tla kgona go rarabolola bothata jo?</p>
<p>E rile fa Xochitl a fitlha kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong ka letsatsi le o, a simolola porojeke ya gagwe. Sa ntlha o ne a simolola ka go tlhama. Go tsweng foo, a simolola go kgobokanya mabotlolo a polasetiki, galase e kgologolo, manathwana a lethompo le dikgoropa tsa legong.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa Xochitl o tla dirisa matlakala go dira segotetsi sa metsi?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Morago ga dibeke di le mmalwa, Xochitl o ne a na le didiriswa tse di lekaneng go simolola tiro. O ne a dirisa mafuto a dikheibole go kopanya lethompo le mabotlolo a dipolasetiki gore metsi a nne ka mo mabotlolong go gotetswa ke letsatsi. Go tsweng foo, o ne a taka sengwe le sengwe ka bontsho gonne o ne a itse gore mebala e e lefifi e ngoka letsatsi.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore Xochitl o nnile jang le kakanyo ya go taka sengwe le sengwe ka bontsho? Ke a itse gore bontsho bo gogela letsatsi gonne ditsela tsa sekontiri di gotela thata fa go le letsatsi. <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa Xochitl o akantse gape ka ga se?</p>
<p>Kwa bofelong, rraagwe o ne a mo thusa go aga lebokoso la setlhangwa sa gagwe. Lebokoso le ne le na le letlhomeso la legong le dipati tsa galase go tshwara mogote go tswa mo letsatsing. 'Ke akanya gore letsatsi le tla dira metsi a a leng ka mo lebokosong gore a fise mme ra kgona go tlhapa!' Xochitl a akanya jalo.</p>	<p><b>Ke a bona</b> gore boithamedi jwa gagwe bo kopane! <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa bo tla kgona go gotetsa metsi?</p>
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang pele Xochitl a ya kwa sekolong, o ne a tsenya metsi ka mo teng ga segotetsi sa metsi. Letsatsi lotlhe kwa sekolong o ne a ipotsa gore aa setlhangwa sa gagwe se tla dira.</p>	
<p>Morago ga sekolo, o ne a tabogela kwa gae go tlhola gore go diragetse eng! O ne a bula segotetsi sa gagwe ka letshogo a tshwara lethompo kwa bofelong. Metsi a a fisang a ne a pumpunyega! Metsi a ne a le mogote mo a neng a mo fisa letsogo.. 'Ke dirile!' a akanya jalo mme a bitsa rraagwe go tla go bona.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Boithamedi jwa gagwe bo a dira. O ne a kgona go dirisa matlakala go dira segotetsi sa metsi sa tlhwatlhwa e e kwa tlase. <b>Ke akanya</b> gore Xochitl ke morarabololi wa mathata yo o gaisang.</p>
<p>'Papa bona! Se a dira! Ke dirile segotetsi sa metsi se se sa diriseng molelo e bile se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo, mme e bile se dirisa maatla a a leng teng a letsatsi,' ga bua Xochitl ka boitumelo. O ne a tshwara rraagwe ka seatla mme a se baya ka fa tlase ga metsi a a belang. 'Ijoo!' rraagwe a bua ka boitumelo. 'Se se a kgatlhisa!</p>	
<p>Ka gangwe fa Xochitl a bona gore setlhangwa sa gagwe se a dira, o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dira se segolwane gore balelapa ba nne le metsi a a lekaneng a go tlhapa. Re ka se baya kae? Rraagwe a botsa morago ga fa se segolwane se se na go dirwa. Xochitl o ne a akanya ka lefelo le le tsenang letsatsi thata. 'Ke akanya gore re se beye kwa godimo ga dithulelo!' a rialo 'Ka jalo metsi a tla gotela mme a kgona go elelela ka mo ntlong!' Go simolola ka letsatsi leo, balelapa la gaabo Xochitl ba ne ba nna le metsi a a fisang a go tlhapa, go phepafatsa le go tlhatswa dijana.</p>	<p>Xochitl o ne a bona bothata mme a dirisa boithamedi jwa gagwe go bo rarabolola. Jaanong balelapa la gaabo ba ka nna le metsi a a fisang kwantle ga go rema ditlhare!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Baagisane ba ne ba bona sediriswa se se neng se le mo godimo ga dithulelo tsa gaabo Xochitl. 'Ke eng sele?' Ba botsa ka go batla go itse.' Ke segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi!' mmaagwe Xochitl a bega. 'Xochitl o se dirile ka dikarolwana tse a di boneng mme se segotetsa metsi go tswa mo motsweding o o sa duelweng , letsatsi!'</p> <p>'Le nna ke a se batla' ga bua mongwe wa baagisane.'Ke lapisitswe ke go ya kgonnyeng!'</p> <p>'Le rona re a se batla!' ka kopo Xochitl,' ga kopa balelapa lengwe, 'se se tla tshola mowa wa magae a rona o le phepa.'</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa Xochitl o tla kgona go direla mongwe le mongwe mo motseng wa gaabo segotetsi sa metsi? Go bonala e le namane e tona ya tiro!</p>
<p>Ka Mopitlwe 2018, Xochitl o ne a amogela sekgele sa 'Recognition of the Institute of Nuclear Science for Women.' Se ke sekgele se ka gale se newang bagolo fela Yunibesiti ya kwa Mexico e e mo abetseng sekgele, e ne e akgolela Xochit go dira selo se se gakgamatsang. Ba ne ba batla go rotloetsa Xochit gore a tswelale ka ditlhangwa tsa gagwe tsa boitsananpe le go tswelala a rarabololela batho ba morafe wa gaabo mathata.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore aa mongwe le mongwe mo morafeng wa gaabo Xochitl o dirisa segotetsi se se tshwanang le se a se dirileng?</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke eng se Xochitl a se agileng?</p>	<p>O agile segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi. La ntlha o agile se sennye mme morago a dira se segolwane.</p>
<p>Ke didiriswa dife tse Xochitl a di dirisitseng go aga segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi?</p>	<p>O dirisitse mabotlolo a polasetiki, galase e kgologolo, manathwana a lethompo, dikgoropa tsa legong le pente e ntsho.</p>
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Xochitl a tsere tshweetso ya go aga segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne o bone batho ba morafe wa gaabo ba rema ditlhare go gotetsa metsi.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a sa batle gore batho ba reme ditlhare, fela o ne a itse gore ba tlhoka tsela e nngwe ya go gotetsa metsi a bona.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a batla go direla balelapa la gaabo le ba bangwe mo morafeng segotetsi sa metsi sa tlhwatlhwa e e kwa tlase.</li> </ul>





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

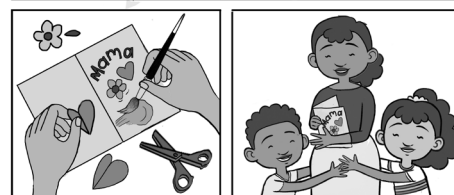
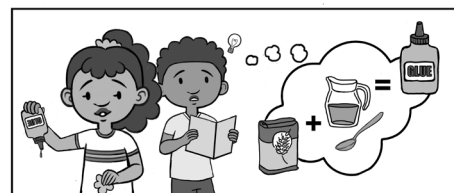
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Ntle thata
  - tlhwatlhwa godimo
  - Kgona go e reka

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
O na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe</i>
A re akanyang mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ag ago ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa****GO ITSISE MODUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /t/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /t/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **tila, temo, tala**

**ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA**

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **tuma, tala, temo, timola, tila**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

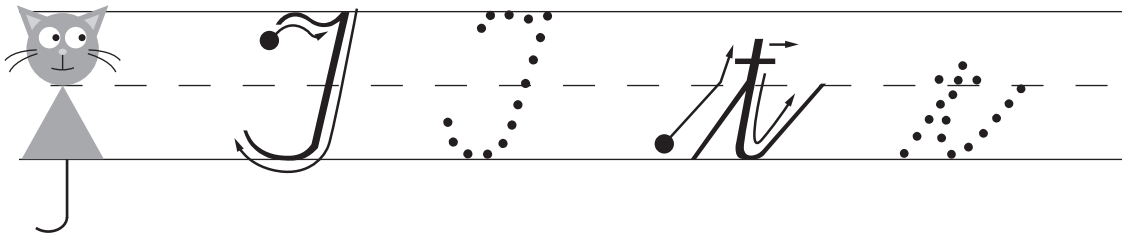
\_\_\_\_\_


**Mokwalo:**


15 metsotso


**go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo**


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye ka nepagalo: **Tt**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patitšhokong
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.




 tuma

 tala

 temo

 timola

 tila

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o kileng wa rarabolola bothata.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi (dipolelo di le 10) ka se se kileng sa go diragalela

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:**

Nako nngwe... (tlhalosa bothata ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 3–4)

Ke ne ka ikutlwa...

Ke rarabolotse bothata ka go... (tlhalosa tharabololo ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 3–4)

E dirile/ Ga ya dira ka gone...

Ke akanya gore...

**IPAANKANYETSO:** Pele barutwana ba kwala, kwala leano le o le kwetseng ka mosupologo mo patitshokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiono re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Nako e ke neng ka rarabolola bothata**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.

- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

## 9 Ngwanatsele 2020

### Fa ke ne ka rarabolola bothata

Nako nngwe ke ne ka timetsa pensele ya me e ke e ratang. Ke ne ke le kwa sekolong fa ke e timetsa.

Ke ne ke hutsafetse ka ntlha seo.

Ke ne ka rarabolola bothata ka go bolelela morutabana gore ke timeletswe ke pensele. Ke ne ka mo tlhalosetsa gore e ntse jang mme o ne a kopa barutwana ba bangwe gore ba mpatlise yona.

Leano la me le ne la dira gonne ke ne ka e bona! Ke akanya gore ke tshwanetse go tlhoko.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela ag ago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **sila**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /s/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /s/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /i/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **sila**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /s/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **sila**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **tila**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **sela**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /s/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /s/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **sela**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /s/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **sela**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **tuma**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: KE A IPOTSA/ DIRA TSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Segotetsa metsi sa letsatsi sa ga Xochitl</u></b></p> <p><i>Xochitl Cruz o ne a le dingwaga di le robedi fela fa a itlhamela segotetsi sa metsi sa maatla a letsatsi go tswa mo dilong tse di latlhilweng. O dirile se go thusa batho ba morafe wa gaabo go nna le metsi a a fisang kwantle ga go rema ditlhare. Xochitl o tswa kwa Chiapas, Mexico.</i></p> <p><i>Baagi ba bantsi mo Aforika Borwa ba dirisa digotetsi tsa metsi tsa maatla a letsatsi tse di diriwang kwa madirelong mme di tsenngwe ke dipolambara. Kgang e, e a kgathisa gonne mosetsana yo wa dingwaga di le robedi, o dirile segotetsa metsi sa letsatsi sa ntlha mo morafeng wa gaabo.</i></p>	<p>Gompieno re akanya ka gore ke eng se se dirang Xochitl</p> <p>Morarabolodi wa mathata yo o tlhwatlhwa.</p>
<p>Ka motshegare mongwe o o mogote fa a ne a ya gae go tswa kwa sekolong, Xochitl o ne a lemoga gore ditlhare tse ka gale di mo nayang moriti di ne di seyo. Ditlhare di ne di remilwe mo tselaneng yotlhe.</p> <p>'Ditlhare tsotlhe tse di ile kae? A ipotsa.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Xochitl o kelotlhoko, o lemoga sengwe le sengwe se se mo tikologong. O lemoga bothata.</p>
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang, Xochitl a lebelela rraagwe a tsenya dikgong mo mollong gore metsi a bona a go tlhapa mo mosong a gotele.</p> <p>'Papa, rotlhe re rema ditlhare gore metsi a rona a go tlhapa a gotele! Xochitl a rialo. A go tsela nngwe e morafe wa rona o ka bonang metsi a a fisang? A botsa.</p> <p>'Xochitl ga re na madi a go reka digotetsi tsa metsi tse di majabajaba fela jalo le ka baagisane ba rona!' rraagwe a mo araba.</p> <p>'Ee, ke tsere tshweetso, ke ya go dira segotetsi sa metsi se mongwe le mongwe mo Chiapas a ka kgonang go nna le sona,' a bua ka go itshepa.</p>	<p><b>Ke akanya</b> gore Xochitl ke morarabololi wa mathata. O lemoga gore, gore batho ba emise go rema ditlhare, ba tlhoka tsela e e farologaneng ya go gotetsa metsi a bona. Ka jalo, o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya gore o tla dira sengwe!</p>
<p>E rile fa Xochitl a fitlha kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong ka letsatsi le o, a simolola porojeke ya gagwe. Sa ntlha o ne a simolola ka go tlhama. Go tsweng foo, a simolola go kgobokanya mabotlolo a polasetiki, galase e kgologolo, manathwana a lethompo le dikgoropa tsa legong.</p>	<p><b>Ke akanya</b> gore Xochitl ke morarabololi wa mathata gonne o loga leano pele a simolola!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Morago ga dibeke di le mmalwa, Xochitl o ne a na le didiriswa tse di lekaneng go simolola tiro. O ne a dirisa mafuto a dikheibole go kopanya lethompo le mabotlolo a dipolasetiki gore metsi a nne ka mo mabotlolong go gotetswa ke letsatsi. Go tsweng foo, o ne a taka sengwe le sengwe ka bontsho gonne o ne a itse gore mebala e e lefifi e ngoka letsatsi.</p>	
<p>Kwa bofelong, rraagwe o ne a mo thusa go aga lebokoso la setlhangwa sa gagwe. Lebokoso le ne le na le letlhomeso la legong le dipati tsa galase go tshwara mogote go tswa mo letsatsing.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore letsatsi le tla dira metsi a a leng ka mo lebokosong gore a fise mme ra kgona go tlhapa!' Xochitl a akanya jalo.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang pele Xochitl a ya kwa sekolong, o ne a tsenya metsi ka mo teng ga segotetsi sa metsi. Letsatsi lotlhe kwa sekolong o ne a ipotsa gore aa setlhangwa sa gagwe se tla dira.</p>	<p><b>Ke a gopola</b> gore Xochitl o dira segotetsi se sennye go lekeletsa gore aa boitlhamedi jwa gagwe bo a dira. Ke akanya gore se ke kakanyo e e botlhale. Ga a dirise didiriswa tse dintsi botlhaswa, fa ka gongwe kakanyo ya gagwe e ka se dire!</p>
<p>Morago ga sekolo, o ne a tabogela kwa gae go tlhola gore go diragetse eng! O ne a bula segotetsi sa gagwe ka letshogo a tshwara lethompo kwa bofelong. Metsi a a fisang a ne a pumpunyega! Metsi a ne a le mogote mo a neng a mo fisa letsogo.. 'Ke dirile!' a akanya jalo mme a bitsa rraagwe go tla go bona.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Xochitl o ne a na le boitlhamedi jo a akantseng ka ga bona gonne kakanyo ya gagwe e dirile mo tekelelong ya ntlha!</p>
<p>'Papa bona! Se a dira! Ke dirile segotetsi sa metsi se se sa diriseng molelo e bile se se tlhwatlhwa kgolo, mme e bile se dirisa maatla a a leng teng a letsatsi,' ga bua Xochitl ka boitumelo. O ne a tshwara rraagwe ka seatla mme a se baya ka fa tlase ga metsi a a belang.</p> <p>'ljoo!' rraagwe a bua ka boitumelo. 'Se se a kgatlhisa!</p>	
<p>Ka gangwe fa Xochitl a bona gore setlhangwa sa gagwe se a dira, o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dira se segolwane gore balelapa ba nne le metsi a a lekaneng a go tlhapa.</p> <p>Re ka se baya kae? Rraagwe a botsa morago ga fa se segolwane se se na go dirwa.</p>	<p><b>Ke akanya</b> gore Xochitl o simolotse go le gonnye gore a lekeletse kakanyo ya gagwe pele. Jaanong ka ge a e lekeleditse e bile a itse gore e a dira, a ka dira e kgolwane go gotetsa metsi a balelapa la gaabo.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Xochitl o ne a akanya ka lefelo le le tsenang letsatsi thata. 'Ke akanya gore re se beye kwa godimo ga dithulelo!' a rialo 'Ka jalo metsi a tla gotela mme a kgona go elelela ka mo ntlong!' Go simolola ka letsatsi leo, balelapa la gaabo Xochitl ba ne ba nna le metsi a a fisang a go tlhapa, go phepafatsa le go tlhatswa dijana.</p>	
<p>Baagisane ba ne ba bona sediriswa se se neng se le mo godimo ga dithulelo tsa gaabo Xochitl. 'Ke eng sele?' Ba botsa ka go batla go itse.' Ke segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi!' mmaagwe Xochitl a bega. 'Xochitl o se dirile ka dikarolwana tse a di boneng mme se segotetsa metsi go tswa mo motsweding o o sa duelweng, letsatsi!'</p> <p>'Le nna ke a se batla' ga bua mongwe wa baagisane. 'Ke lapisitswe ke go ya kgonnyeng!'</p> <p>'Le rona re a se batla!' ka kopo Xochitl, ga kopa balelapa lengwe, 'se se tla tshola mowa wa magae a rona o le phepa.'</p>	<p><b>Ke akanya</b> gore se se latelang,</p> <p>Xochitl o tla tshwanelwa ke go akanya gore o tla dira jang digotetsi tse dintsi tsa metsi. Se ke bothata jo bontšhwa go bo rarabolola!</p>
<p>Ka Mopitlwe 2018, Xochitl o ne a amogela sekgele sa 'Recognition of the Institute of Nuclear Science for Women.' Se ke sekgele se ka gale se newang bagolo fela Yunibesiti ya kwa Mexico e e mo abetseng sekgele, e ne e akgolela Xochitl go dira selo se se gagamatsang. Ba ne ba batla go rotloetsa Xochitl gore a tswelole ka ditlhagwa tsa gagwe tsa boitsananpe le go tswelole a rarabololela batho ba morafe wa gaabo mathata.</p>	<p><b>Ke akanya</b> gore Xochitl ke morarabololi wa mathata yo o gaisang. Ke ipotsa gore a ka rarabolola mathata afe a mangwe mo isa gweng.</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Ke bothata bofe bo Xochitl a bo boneng?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O bone gore batho mo morafeng wa gaabo ba ne ba rema ditlhare go gotetsa metsi.</li> <li>• O bone gore batho mo morafeng wa gaabo ba ne ba sa kgone go ithekela digotetsi tsa metsi, ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go dirisa dikgong go gotetsa metsi.</li> <li>• O bone gore ditlhare mo morafeng wa gaabo di ne di fela gonne batho ba ne ba di rema go gotetsa metsa.</li> </ul>
<p>Xochitl o rarabolotse bothata jang?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O dirile segotetsi sa metsi ka matlakala le pente e ntsho.</li> <li>• O dirisitse boithlamedi jwa gagwe go tlhama segotetsi sa metsi sa letsatsi sa tlhwatlhwa e e kwa tlase.</li> </ul>
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
<p>O ka dira tshekatsheko efe ka Xochitl? Dirisa bosupi go tswa mo kgannyeng!</p>	<p><i>Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore Xochitl o ... gonne ...</i></p>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela ag ago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Setlhangwa
  - Fufutsang
  - Teko/leka (go leka sengwe)

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
O na le bothata	<i>Barutwana ba supa yo mongwe</i>
A re akanyang mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re rarabolole ka bonako	
Bothata bo fedile!	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa matsogo</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitšhokong
  - a Bothata mo kgannyeng e ke ...
  - b Xochitl o ne a dira tshweetso ya gore...
  - c Xochitl ke serarabolodi sa mathata ka gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>s</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>n</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /s/ kgotsa /t/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /t/-/e/-/m/-/o/ = **temo**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /s/ kgotsa /t/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /g/-/o/-/l/-/a/ = **gola**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **s, t**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **sela, selo, seba, sila, sisimoga, tuma, tala, temo, timola, tila, gola, nama, nanabela, loba, gagamala**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

#### TSHOBOKANYO E E KWADILWENG KGOTSA YA MOLOMO YA KGANNYE

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno re tlile go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa
- 2 Re tlile go akanya ka go re re ka dira kgolagano e ntseng jang ka Xochitl
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshobokanyo fa patitshokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso  
Kgannye e ke ka ga..... (dipolelwana tse pedi kgotsa tse tharo)  
Ke ratile....  
Ke akanya gore Xochitl o...ka gonne.....
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ga ba nkitla ba bolela dilo tshotlhe ka setlhangwa, ba tshwanetse go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa
- 6 Diragatsa seka sa gago go barutwana: **Kgang e**, ke ka ga Xochitl a aga segotetsa metsi a tlholego. O lemoga bothata mo morafeng wa gagwe mme o itirela tshwetso ya go bo lokisa. Ke ratile fa ba lelapa la ga Xochitl ba ne ba kgona go dirisa metsi a a borutho fa ntlong ya bona. Ke akanya gore Xochitl o botlhale ka gonne o kgonne go bona gore segotetsa metsi a tlholego se dirwa jang a dirisa didiriswa tse di latlhilweng.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo.
- 8 Neela barutwana nako ya go akanya ka setlhangwa.
- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua le molekane ka ditshobokano tsa bona. (ba seka ba kopisa kakanyo ya gago.
- 10 Bitsa barutwana ba le 1-2 go go bolelela ka tshobokanyo tsa bona
- 11 Etle ka tshobokanyo ya phaphosi, jaaka : **Kgang e, ke ka ga** Xochitl a dirisa boitlhamedi jwa gagwe go aga segotetsa metsi a tlholego. O dirile segotetsa metsi a tlholego se se rekegang mme se dirilwe ka matlakala gore batho ba morafe wa gagwe base ke bar ema ditlhare di le dintsi. **Re ratile** fa Xochitl a lekile ka seng se le sennye go tloga foo a aga e kgolo fa a bona setlhangwa sa gagwe se dira. Re akanya gore Xochitl ke moitlhamedi ka gonne o agile segotetsa metsi a tlholego a dirisa matlakala.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**3**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Hisitori**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ka sekai: Ditshwantsho tsa mafelo a a farologaneng a bogologolo (dingwaga di le 50, tse di fetileng dingwaga di le 100 tse di fetileng), botsa barutwana tlisa ditshwantsho tsa malapa a bona tsa nako e e fetileng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Dintlha tse di kgatlhisang ka hisitori ya Aforika Borwa.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 75 , A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 76–77, A re direng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 78 – 79, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa motho wa mmatota wa hisitori

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa moletlo mogolo wa matsalo wa ga Mandla mo bukakgolong ya kgang: Kgosigadi ya Motlhabani
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Hisitori
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Hisitori ke eng?
  - b Ke eng se o se itseng ka hisitori?
  - c O ka ithuta jang ka hisitori?

BEKE 3

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Hisitori
  - Nako e e fetileng
  - Setshwantsho se se tlhomilweng
  - Motlhabani

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a sela
  - b selo
  - c seba
  - d sila
  - e sisimoga
  - f tuma
  - g tala
  - h temo
  - i timola
  - j tila
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Kgosigadi ya Motlhabani
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang e e tlhomilweng mo Nakong e e fetileng. Leka go akaretisa dintlha tse o di itseng ka hisitori

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome.

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:** Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

#### TLHAGISA SETLHOGO GO BARUTWANA

- 1 Laela barutwana go akanya pele ba kwala
- 2 Bolelela barutwana kakanyo ya gago ya  
Ke tlile go kwala kgannye ka Egepeto wa bogologolo. Ke tlile go kwala ka Egepeto wa bogologolo gore ke akaretse dipiramiti, ka gonne ke a itse gore di agilwe bogologolotala.

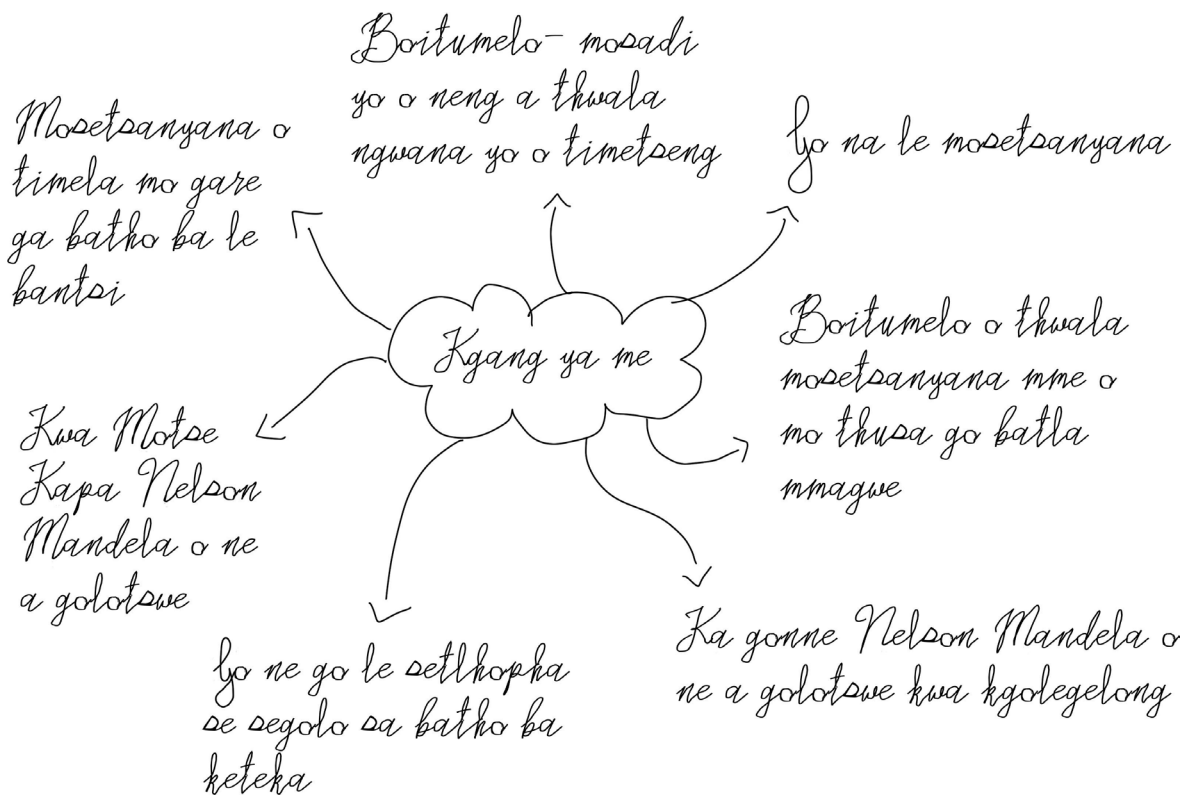
#### GO DIRAGATSA KA GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa letlhakoreng le lengwe la patitšhoko
- 2 Bontsha barutwana go re re dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso
- 3 Feleletsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa letlhakoreng le le ngwe la patitšhoko

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Motshameki yo mogolo ke mang fa kgannyeng?		A go na le batshameki ba bangwe?	Sarah – mosetsanyana kwa Egepeto wa bogologolo		Go na le pitse le monna yo a emeng a lebeletse dipiramiti gore di agilwe
Bothata jo bogolo ke bofe mo kgang ya rona?	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Bothata bo rarabololwa jang?	Lejwe le legolo le a wa fa ba aga dipiramiti	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Sarah o golola monna mo pitseng ya gagwe
Kgang e e diragala kwa tulong e fe?	A go na le dintlha dingwe tse di botlhokwa?	Re itse jang gore kgang e e diragala bogologolo?	Egepeto wa bogologolo kwa dipiramiting	Monna yo o na le lenao le le robegileng, ga a kgone go siana.	Ka gonne dipiramiti di a agiwa

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA (BA A DIRA)**

- 1 Laela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona go mme ba akanye ka dintlha tse ba ka di akaretsang gore babuisi ba itse gore kgang e tlhomilwe bogologolotala
- 2 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bue le molekane go abelana ka dikgang tsa bone
- 3 Bontsha barutwana mmpa wa tlhaloganyo fa patitshokong mme o ba bolelele gore ba dirise letlhomiso la go kwala go rulaganya lennaane la bone, jaaka morutabana a dirile
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go tla ka dikakanyo tsa bona, ba seka ba kopisa tsa gago
- 6 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tswalele dikopanonyana.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /w/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /w/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **wena, ngwana, mmutlwa**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **wa, wena, wela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---



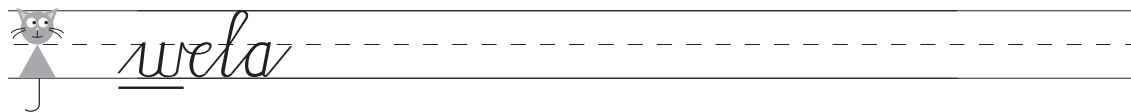
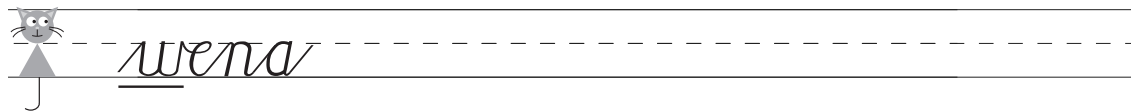
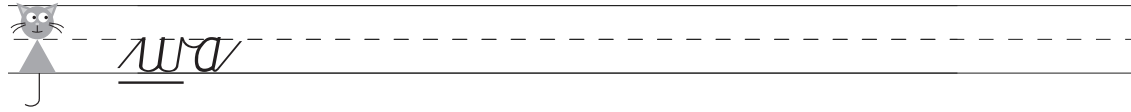
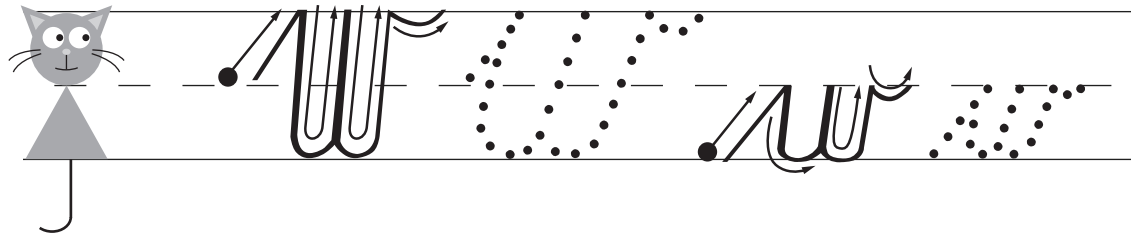
## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Ww**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Kgosigadi ya Motlhabani</u></b></p> <p>Ka letsatsi lengwe, Amaka le mmaagwe ba ne ba feta fa sefikantsweng sa ga Kgosigadi Amina.</p> <p>'Bona fa le! Lebelela mosadi yo o mo godimo ga pitse!' Ga bua Amaka, a supa.</p> <p>'A o itse kang ya ga Kgosigadi Amina, Amaka?' Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Amaka a tshikinya tlhogo. 'Ke mang yoo?'</p>	<p>Gompieno, re tlike go dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> ka ga Kgosigadi Amina, moanelwa mogolo mo kgannyeng ya rona!</p>
<p>'Bogologolo tala pele go nna le dijanaga, dithelebišene kgotsa motlakase, go ne go na le bogosi jwa bogologolo fa jaanong e leng Nigeria. E ne e le legae la batho ba Hausa ba ba neng ba nna mo bogosing jwa Zazzau.'ga bua mmaagwe Amaka.</p> <p>Mo dingwageng di le makgolo a le mantsi bogosi jwa Zazzau bo ne bo busiwa ke dikgosi fela, go fitlhela Kgosigadi Amina e nna moeteledipele yo mogolo yo o maatla wa bona!</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Kgosigadi Amina e tshwanetse ya bo e le motho wa nnete go tswa mo ditiragalong tsa lefatshe, gonne go na le sefikantswe sa gagwe! Difakantswe go le gantsi ke tsa batho ba nnete.</p>
<p>Fa Amina e ne e le mosetsana yo moša jaaka wena Amaka, rremogolo wa gagwe o ne a mo lebelela a tshameka le bana ba bangwe. O ne a bona ka mokgwa o bana ba bangwe ba mo reetsang ka teng. O ne a bona ka moo Amina a leng pelonomi le tlhokomelo ka teng. O ne a bona ka moo Amina a neng a buellela nnete ka teng. O ne a bolelela mmaagwe Amina gore o tshwanetse a mo godisetse go nna kgosigadi e kgolo, e e maatla ka letsatsi lengwe.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Kgosigadi Amina e ne e le moeteledipele go simolola ka nako ya fa a ne a le monnye!</p>
<p>Le fa basadi le basetsana ba ne ba sa letlelelwa go tsenela dikopano, rremogolo wa ga Amina o ne a ya le ena kwa dikopanong tse dikgolo tse di botlhokwa. Amina o ne a reetsa le go ithuta dikgono tse a tla di tlhokang go nna kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla. O ne a ithuta go rulaganya ka kelotlhoko le go dira dipuisano. O ne a ithuta go dira sentle le ba bangwe.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore rremogolo wa ga Amina o ne a ikaeletse gore a nne kgosigadi, gonne o ne a kgona go bona gore ke moeteledipele yo o siameng, le fa a ne a le monnye!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo bogosing jwa Zazzau, basetsana ba ne ba sa nne masole kgotsa go lwa kwa ntweng. Fela mmaagwe Amina o ne a netefatsa gore Amina o nna le dikgono tsotlhe tsa kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla. Amina o ne a ithuta le masole a bogosi. O ne a ithuta go lwa kwa ntweng. Amina e ne ya nna motlhabani yo o nonofileng, a le bogale mme a sa fenngwe.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Amina o ne a farologane le basetsana ba bangwe gonne o ne a letleletswe go dira dilo tse basetsana ba bangwe ba neng ba sa letlelelwang go di dira!</p>
<p>Amaka o ne a akanya ka sefikantswe. O ne a akanya gore Kgosigadi Amina o lebega a le bogale mo pitseng ya gagwe!</p> <p>E rile fa e nna nako ya Amina go nna kgosigadi, batho ba Hausa ba ne ba ise ba ke ba bone mosadi a ntse a le nosi mo setulong sa bogosi! Kwa tshimologng ba ne ba belaela gore o tla nna moeteledipele yo o siameng.</p> <p>‘Eo ke tiro ya banna!’ ba ngongorega.</p> <p>‘Mosadi a ka re direla melao jang?’ ba ipotsa.</p> <p>Mme fela, ba ne ba lebelela Kgosigadi Amani a diragatsa!</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Amina o ne a nonofile e bile a ikaeletse go nna moeteledipele yo o siameng, gonne o ne a sa letle dipelaelo tsa batho ba bangwe go mo thibela!</p>
<p>Kgosigadi Amina o ne a thusa go netefatsa gore bagwebi ba Hausa ba nna le tsela e e bulegileng ebile e sireletsegile go ya kwa lewatleng, gore ba kgone go gweba ka thelelo. O ne a thusa go netefatsa gore batho ba bona dilo tse di farologaneng fa ba ya kwa mmarakeng.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Amina e ne e le kgosigadi e e siameng gonne o dirile ka thata go dira gore matshelo a batho mo bogosing jwa gagwe a nne botoka!</p>
<p>Kgosigadi Amina o ne a dira ka thata go tlhabolola tshireletsego ya masole. O ne a tla ka kakanyo ya seaparo se se sireletsang sa tshipi mo bogosing jwa gagwe gore masole a seka a utlwiwa botlhoko bonolo.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> gore Amina e ne e le kgosigadi e e siameng gonne o ne a batla go sireletsa masole a gagwe gore a seka a gobala!</p>
<p>Gape o ne a dira ka natla go sireletsa lefatshe le a neng a le busa. O ne a ga amabota a a tiileng go dikologa metse le dikampa tsa sesole go netefatsa gore batho ba gagwe ba nna ba sireletsegile. Le fa mabota a, a agilwe dingwaga di le lekgolo tse di fetileng, a mangwe a ona a santse a eme le gompiano!</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> gore Amina e ne e le kgosigadi e e siameng gonne o ne a batla go netefatsa gore mongwe le mongwe mo bogosing jwa gagwe o sireletsegile e bile o itumetse.</p>
<p>Le fa batho ba ne ba belaela kwa tshimologong, Amina e ne ya nna moeteledipele yo o rategang. Amina o ne a bontsha batho gore kgosigadi e ka busa fela jaaka kgosi. E ne e le kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla e e neng ya sireletsa batho ba yona le go tokafatsa matshelo a bona.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Amina e ne e le moeteledipele yo o siameng tota, o ne a dira gore batho ba le bale dipelaelo ka ga mosadi fa a busa a le esi.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
'O ka ithuta go tswa mo dikgannyeng tse, tsa bagologolwane ba rona, Amaka. Fa o ikutlwa o latlhegile kgotsa o tlhoka maatla, o ka akanya ka ga Kgosigadi Amina, yo o nnileng kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla le fa ba bangwe ba ne ba mmelaela!' ga bua mmaagwe Amaka.	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Kgosigadi Amina e ne e le motlhabani yo o ntseng jang?	E ne e le motlhabani yo o nonofileng, a le bogale mme a sa fenngwe.
Ke mang yo o neng a isa Kgosigadi Amina kwa dikopanong?	Rremogolo wa gagwe o ne a ya dikopanong le ena.
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Dira ditshekatsheko! O akanya gore ke eng se se dirileng gore Amina e nne moeteledipele yo mogolo mme yo o maatla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ke akanya gore Kgosigadi Amina e ne e le moeteledipele yo mogolo mme a le maatla gone ...</li> <li>• E ne e le motlhabani yo o bogale.</li> <li>• E ne e le moreetsi yo o siameng.</li> <li>• O ne a dira sentle le ba bangwe.</li> <li>• O ne a kgathalela go sireletsa batho ba gagwe.</li> <li>• O ne a kgathalela go dira matshelo a batho ba bangwe botoka.</li> <li>• O ne a bontsha batho ba gagwe gore basadi ba ka busa fela jaaka banna.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

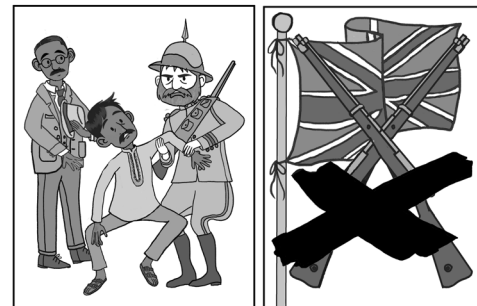
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Bogale
  - Mmaraka
  - Dira kgwebo/ rekisa
  - Mogwebi/ morekisi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo / y /
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa / y /?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **bolaya, nnaya, ngwaya**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **ya, yona, yole**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

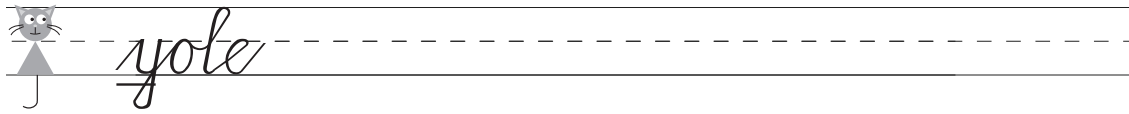
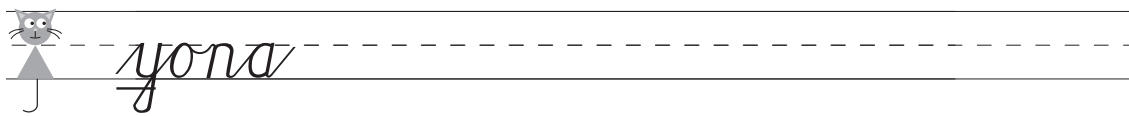
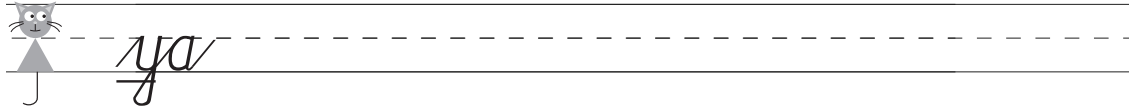
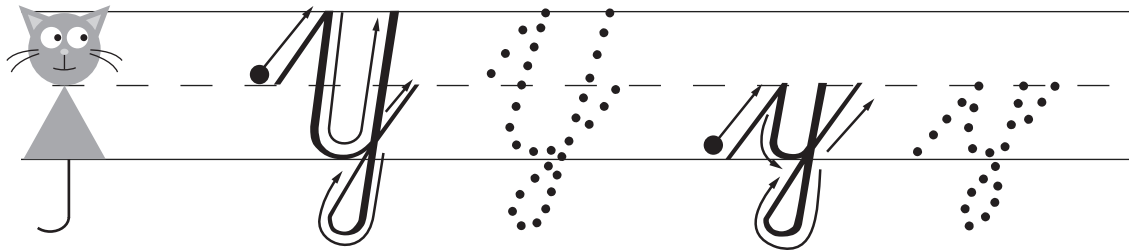


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Yy**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang e e tlhomilweng mo nakong e e fetileng. Leka go akaretsa dintlha tse o di itseng ka hisitori

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome.

#### TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:

Ka tsatsi lengwe... (re bolelele ka tulo le batshameki. Tlhomamisa gore o akaretsa ka dintlha tse di bontshang gore kgang e tlhomilwe mo Nakong e e fetileng)

Ka tsatsi le lengwe... (tlhalosa bothata)

Mme... (tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabololwa jang)

Kwa bofelong... (batho ba akanya eng ka motshameki yo mogolo?)

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomiso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomiso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

**Ka tsatsi lengwe** go ne go na le mosetsanyana yo a neng a nna kwa Egepeto wa bogologolo a bidiwa Sarah. Tsatsi lengwe le lengwe o ne a palama pitse ya gagwe go leba fa ba ne ba aga dipiramiti. O ne a leba fa ba rwala majwe a magolo mme ba a tlhatlhaganya. **Ka tsatsi le lengwe** fa Sarah a ntse a labile, a bona fa le lengwe la mejwe le reketla ebila la wa. A leba mme a bona monna wa dithobane a eme fa tlase. Lejwe le ne le ile go mo wela! Mme Sarah a tsamaya ka pitse ya gage ka bonako. A gogela monna mo pitseng ya gage-pele ga leje le ka mo wela mme la mo utlwise botlhoko. **Kwa bofelong**, monna yo a mo leboga ka ge a mo sireleditse.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Kgang ya me : Kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomiso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.



- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### Kgang ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha

Go ne go ne le mosadi a bidiwa Boitumelo. O ne a agili kwa Motse Kapa. Ka lesatsi lengwe o ne a ya go bona ue Nelson Mandela e gololwa kwa kgolelgelong. Go ne go na le setlhopha sa batho ba le bantsi. O ne a bano mosetsanyana a lila.

Boitumela o ne a ya cwa go ena mme a lemoga gore o timitse. Boitumelo o ne a thasa mosetsanyana go batla magwe.

Kwa bofelong ba ne ba mona. Mmagwe o ne a itumella go bona morwade.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **wela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /w/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /w/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **wela**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /w/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **wela**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **yona**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **wena**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /w/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /n/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **wena**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/ = **wena**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **yole**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<b><u>Kgosigadi ya Motlhabani</u></b>	Gompieno, re tlile go dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> ka ga mmaagwe Amaka. Re tlile go akanya ka gore goreng a ne a batla go bolelela Amaka ka ga Kgosigadi Amina.
<p>Ka letsatsi lengwe, Amaka le mmaagwe ba ne ba feta fa sefikantsweng sa ga Kgosigadi Amina.</p> <p>' Bona fa le! Lebelela mosadi yo o mo godimo ga pitse!' Ga bua Amaka, a supa.</p> <p>'A o itse kgang ya ga Kgosigadi Amina, Amaka?' Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Amaka a tshikinya tlhogo.'Ke mang yoo?'</p>	
<p>' Bogologolo tala pele go nna le dijanaga, dithelebišene kgotsa motlakase, go ne go na le bogosi jwa bogologolo fa jaanong e leng Nigeria. E ne e le legae la batho ba Hausa ba ba neng ba nna mo bogosing jwa Zazzau.'ga bua mmaagwe Amaka.</p> <p>Mo dingwageng di le makgolo a le mantsi bogosi jwa Zazzau bo ne bo busiwa ke dikgosi fela, go fitlhela Kgosigadi Amina e nna moeteledipele yo mogolo yo o maatla wa bona!</p>	Mmaagwe Amaka o <b>akanya</b> gore Kgosigadi Amina e ne e le moeteledipele yo o siameng, gone o mo kaya a nonofile mme a le maatla!
<p>Fa Amina e ne e le mosetsana yo moša jaaka wena Amaka, rremogolo wa gagwe o ne a mo lebelela a tshameka le bana ba bangwe. O ne a bona ka mokgwa o bana ba bangwe ba mo reetsang ka teng. O ne a bona ka moo Amina a leng pelonomi le tlhokomelo ka teng. O ne a bona ka moo Amina a neng a buellela nnete ka teng. O ne a bolelela mmaagwe Amina gore o tshwanetse a mo godisetse go nna kgosigadi e kgolo, e e maatla ka letsatsi lengwe.</p>	Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore mmaagwe Amaka o batla go ruta Amaka ka Kgosigadi Amina gone ba a tshwana, bobedi ba tswa kwa Nigeria e bile ke basetsana ba baša
<p>Le fa basadi le basetsana ba ne ba sa letlelelwa go tsenela dikopano, rremogolo wa ga Amina o ne a ya le ena kwa dikopanong tse dikgolo tse di bothokwa. Amina o ne a reetsa le go ithuta dikgono tse a tla di tlhokang go nna kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla. O ne a ithuta go rulaganya ka kelotlhoko le go dira dipuisano. O ne a ithuta go dira sentle le ba bangwe.</p>	Ke akanya gore mmaagwe Amaka o mmolelela kgang e go mo thusa go ithuta gore moeteledipele yo o siameng o ntse jang!

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo bogosing jwa Zazzau, basetsana ba ne ba sa nne masole kgotsa go lwa kwa ntweng. Fela mmaagwe Amina o ne a netefatsa gore Amina o nna le dikgono tsotlhe tsa kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla. Amina o ne a ithuta le masole a bogosi. O ne a ithuta go lwa kwa ntweng. Amina e ne ya nna motlhabani yo o nonofileng, a le bogale mme a sa fenngwe.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke <b>akanya</b> gore mmaagwe Amaka o mmolelela kgang e go mo thusa gore a tlhologanye gore a ka dira sengwe le sengwe se a se batlang, e bile a ka dira dilo tse dingwe tse basetsana ba bangwe ba sa di direng, fela jaaka Kgosigadi Amina</p>
<p>Amaka o ne a akanya ka sefikantswe. O ne a akanya gore Kgosigadi Amina o lebega a le bogale mo pitseng ya gagwe!</p> <p>E rile fa e nna nako ya Amina go nna kgosigadi, batho ba Hausa ba ne ba ise ba ke ba bone mosadi a ntse a le nosi mo setulong sa bogosi! Kwa tshimologng ba ne ba belaela gore o tla nna moeteledipele yo o siameng.</p> <p>'Eo ke tiro ya banna!' ba ngongorega.</p> <p>'Mosadi a ka re direla melao jang?' ba ipotsa.</p> <p>Mme fela, ba ne ba lebelela Kgosigadi Amani a diragatsa!</p>	<p>Amina o ne a na le dikgono tsotlhe tse a di tlhokang go nna kgosigadi, fela batho ba ne ba mmelaela fela gonne e ne e le mosadi. Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore mmaagwe Amaka o batla go bontsha Amaka gore ga a tshwanela go reetsa dipelaelo tsa batho ba bangwe ka ena!</p>
<p>Kgosigadi Amina o ne a thusa go netefatsa gore bagwebi ba Hausa ba nna le tsela e e bulegileng ebile e sireletsegile go ya kwa lewatleng, gore ba kgone go gweba ka thelelo. O ne a thusa go netefatsa gore batho ba bona dilo tse di farologaneng fa ba ya kwa mmarakeng.</p>	
<p>Kgosigadi Amina o ne a dira ka thata go tlhabolola tshireletsego ya masole. O ne a tla ka kakanyo ya seaparo se se sireletsang sa tshipi mo bogosing jwa gagwe gore masole a seka a utlwiwa botlhoko bonolo.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> gore mmaagwe Amaka o batla go mmontsha dilo tsotlhe tse di gagamatsang tse kgosigadi Amina a di dirileng!</p>
<p>Gape o ne a dira ka natla go sireletsa lefatshe le a neng a le busa. O ne a ga amabota a a tiileng go dikologa metse le dikampa tsa sesole go netefatsa gore batho ba gagwe ba nna ba sireletsegile. Le fa mabota a, a agilwe dingwaga di le lekgolo tse di fetileng, a mangwe a ona a santse a eme le gompiano!</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore mmaagwe Amaka o ne a batla gore Amaka a bone gore mosadi e ka nna moeteledipele yo o siameng!</p>
<p>Le fa batho ba ne ba belaela kwa tshimologong, Amina e ne ya nna moeteledipele yo o rategang. Amina o ne a bontsha batho gore kgosigadi e ka busa fela jaaka kgosi. E ne e le kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla e e neng ya sireletsa batho ba yona le go tokafatsa matshelo a bona.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> gore mmaagwe Amaka o mmoleletse kgang e gore a seka a letla dipelaelo tsa batho ba bangwe go mo thibela go dira sengwe!</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
'O ka ithuta go tswa mo dikgannyeng tse, tsa bagologolwane ba rona, Amaka. Fa o ikutlwa o latlhegile kgotsa o tlhoka maatla, o ka akanya ka ga Kgosigadi Amina, yo o nnileng kgosigadi e kgolo e e maatla le fa ba bangwe ba ne ba mmelaela!' ga bua mmaagwe Amaka.	Ke akanya gore mmaagwe Amaka o dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Kgosigadi Amina e ka nna sekai se se siameng mo go Amaka.
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
Lefelo la kgang le kwa kae? (Kgang e diragala leng le kwa kae?)	E diragala dingwaga di le lekgolo tse di fetileng mo bogosing jwa Zazzau/ Nigeria
Fa re dira ditshekatsheko re aga dikgopolo tsa rona. Ke selo sefe se le sengwe se o se ratang ka Kgosigadi Amina?	Ke rata Kgosigadi Amina gonne ...
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng</b>
O akanya gore goreng mmaagwe Amaka a mmoleletse kgang ya ga Kgosigadi Amina?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne ba bone sefikantswe sa ga Kgosigadi Amina.</li> <li>• Gonne Amaka o ne a sa itse gore Kgosigadi Amina ke mang?</li> <li>• Gonne mmaagwe Amaka o ne a batla go mo ruta ka Kgosigadi Amina.</li> <li>• Gonne mmaagwe Amaka o ne a akanya gore Kgosigadi Amina e ka nna sekai se se siameng mo go Amaka.</li> <li>• Gonne mmaagwe Amaka o ne a akanya gore Amaka o tshwanetse go ithuta ka ditiragalo tsa lefatshe le bagologolwane ba bona.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Nigeria
  - Sekao se se molemo
  - Setulo sa bogosi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomiso la puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke ratile fa. ...  
Kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya 'Hisitori' ka gone ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomiso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Nefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>w</b>	<b>y</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>i</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /w/ kgotsa /y/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /y/-/o/-/n/-/a/ = **yona**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /w/ kgotsa /y/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /s/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **sela**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **w, y**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **wa, wena, wela, ya, yona, yole, sela, selo, sila, tuma, tala, temo, tila**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go dira diphopholetso mme ba thale setshwantsho ka se ba akanyang gore se tla diragala fa kgannye e tswelala
- 3 Diragatsa ka go bontsha barutwana gore ba tlile go akanya ka dilo tse di sa umakiwang go tswang mo setlhangweng , jaaka: Ke ithutile gore Kgosigadi Amina o ne a busa bogosi jwa Zazzau le gore e ne e le motlhabani yo o sa fenyweng.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago ko patitshokong sa Kgosigadi a busa
- 5 Diragatsa ka go oketsa ka polelwana fa setshwantshong sag ago jaaka: Kgosigadi Amina o ne a busa bogosi jwa Zazzau. Kgosigadi Amina e ne e le motlhabani
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go re ba tlile go akanya ka dilo di le pedi tse ba ithutileng tsona mo kgannyeng
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale dikakanyo tsa bona gore go ka diragalang
- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

#### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopho barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**4**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Hisitori**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa ga kgosigadi Amira, ditshwantso tsa Nigeria jaanong le mo Nakong e e fetileng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa batho ba ba itsegeng thata mo hisitoring ya Aforika.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba. Bona bideo ya Dancegod Lloyd go bontsha barutwana
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe le 80–81, A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 82 , A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 83–85, A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantsho se o se ratileng ka ga kgosigadi Amira

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa ga Tapiwa kwa laeboraring go tswa go Bukakgolo: Poresidente e kgolo ya fa e sale.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswela ka thitokgang: Hisitori
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke dilo di fe tse di ntšhwa tse o ithutileng ka hisitori go fitlha jaanong?
  - b Go reng re ithuta ka hisitori?
  - c Ke dipotso di fe tse o na leng tsona ka ga hisitori?

BEKE 4

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Ntlha
  - Mogopolo
  - Tshedimosetso

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a wa
  - b wena
  - c wela
  - d ya
  - e yona
  - f yole
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYETSA KWA PELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Poresidente e kgolo ya fa e sale.
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang e e tlhomilweng mo Nakong e e fetileng. Leka go akaretsa dintlha tse o di itseng ka hisitori

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome.

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:**

**IPAACKANYETSO:**

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

**LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:**

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (Nna le rona)
- 3 A go na le bothata mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 4 A bothata ba me bo a rarabololwa mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

#### DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire
- 4 ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 5 Ba barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposeng mme o tshware
- 6 dikopanonyana. – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe
- 7 le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 8 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.

## Kgang ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha

Go ne go ne<sup>a</sup> le mosadi a bidiwa Boitumelo. O ne a agile<sup>e</sup> kwa Motse Kapa. Ka lesatsi lenqwe o ne a ya go bona<sup>fa</sup> Nelson Mandela<sup>a</sup> e gololwa kwa kgolelgelong. Go ne go na le setlhophha sa batho ba le bantsoi. O ne a bona<sup>bona</sup> mosetsanyana a lola.

Boitumelo o ne a ya<sup>k</sup> oya go ena mme a lemoga gore o timetse. Boitumelo o ne a thasa mosetsanyana go batla<sup>m</sup> magwe.

Kwa bofelong ba ne ba<sup>m</sup> mona. Mmagwe o ne a itumella go bona<sup>i</sup> morwadê.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhophha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhophha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhophha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhophha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhophha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /š/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /š/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **šapa, šaka, šiti**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **ša, šaba, šapa, šiti, šaka**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

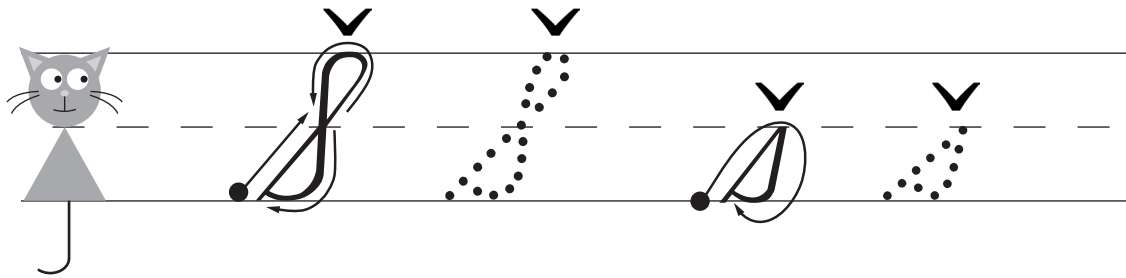


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Šš**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



ša

šaba

šapa

šiti

šaka

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPOLETSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Moporesidente o mogolo gaisa botlhe</u></b></p> <p>Tapiwa le mogoloe Bontle ba ne ba nna fa fatshe mmogo ka nako ya dilalelo.</p> <p>‘Mpolelele ka letsatsi la gago,’ ga bua Bontle.</p> <p>‘Re dirile thuto ya ditiragalo tsa lefatshe gompieno. Re ithutile ka moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela Nelson Mandela!’ Tapiwa a araba.</p> <p>‘Ke eng se o ithutileng sona ka Moporesidente Mandela? Goreng o akanya gore e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?’ Bontle a botsa, ka go batla go itse.</p> <p>‘Moporesidente Mandela o lwetse tekatekano ya Bantsho ba Afrika Borwa mme a thusa go fedisa tlhaolele. O ne a ya kwa kgolegong dingwaga di le 27, mme ga a ise a ke a nne motho yo o bosula, e bile o gapile dikgele di le dintsi tsa go nna moeteledipele yo o siameng,’ ga bua Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Ke dumelana le wena gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le monna yo mogolo le moporesidente,’ Bontle a araba. ‘Le fa go ntse jalo, o lwele kgatlhanong le tlhaolele le baeteledi pele ba bangwe ba bagolo ba bantsi e bile go ralala lefatshe, go nnile le boporesidente ba bagolo ba le bantsi.’</p> <p>‘Fela morutabana wa me a re ene o mogolo go feta!’ Tapiwa a rialo.</p> <p>‘Seo ke kgopolo ya morutabana wa gago,’ ga bua Bontle. ‘O mpoleletse gore goreng o akanya gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo fela ga o ise o tlhalose gore goreng o akanya gore e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng ya tshela.’</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore aa Tapiwa o itse pharologanyo magareng ga kgopolo le ntlha? Ntlha ke sengwe se ka gale e leng nnete, mme kgopolo ke fela se mongwe a se akanyang. Go lebega jaaka ekete o ne a akantse gore ke ntlha gore Nelson Mandela ke moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng atshela, fa e ne e le kgopolo ya morutabana wa gagwe.</p> <p>Ke se morutabana wa gagwe a se akanyang, fela batho ba bangwe ba ka farologana le ena ka dikakanyo.</p>
<p>Tapiwa o ne a ikutlwa a sena bonnete ba gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</p> <p>O ne a tsaya tshweetso gore o tlhoka go itse mo go oketsegileng.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Bontle o thusitse Tapiwa go lemoga gore se morutabana wa gagwe a se buileng e ne e le fela kgopolo mme eseng ntlha.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang, Tapiwa o ne a fitlhela mogoloe Ofentse a ipaakanyetsa go ya tirong.</p> <p>'Ofentse, aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?' Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>'Ee o dirile dilo tse dikgolo, jaaka go lwela tekatekano.'</p> <p>Ofentse a bua ka go akanyetsa. 'Fela ga ke itse gore aa e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela, ke kgopolo fela.'</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Ofentse le ena o thusitse Tapiwa go lemoga gore le fa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo, gore a o ne a le mogolo go gaisa kgotsa nnyaa, ke kgopolo fela.</p>
<p>Dikakgelo tsa ga Ofentse di ne tsa dira gore Tapiwa a ikutlwe a sena bonnete le go feta gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa ga a itse gore kgopolo ya gagwe ke eng.</p>
<p>Tapiwa o ne a fitlhela moagisane wa gagwe MaModiba a ntse kwa ntle mo letsatsing mo mosong. 'Mmane, aa Tata Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?' Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore Madiba e ne e le monna yo mogolo le moporesidente, o re eteletse pele go ya kwa Afrika Borwa wa tokologo.' A rialo, fela gongwe e ne e se moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng atshela.'</p> <p>'Goreng?' Tapiwa a botsa ka go batla go itse.</p> <p>'Ee, bonnete ke gore re santse re na le go se lekalekane go le gontsi mo nageng ya rona,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Go se lekalekane ke eng?' Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>'Go se lekalekane ke fa dilo di se na boammaruri. Mo Afrika Borwa, bantsho ba le bantsi ba santse ba sena lefatshe le le neng la tsewa mo go bona, e bile batho bantsho ba le bantsi ba santse ba nna mo khumanegong, kwa ntle ga ditiro kgotsa matlo,' a tlhalosa.</p>	
<p>Jaanong Tapiwa o ne a ikutlwa a tlalelwa le go feta. Batho ba bangwe ba dumela gore Nelson Mandela o lwetse tekatekano, fela batho ba bangwe bona ba dumela gore ga a dira mo go lekaneng go tlosa go se lekalekane!</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o ithuta fela gore batho ba ka nna le dikgopolo tse di farologaneng ka Nelson Mandela. Ga se mongwe le mongwe yo o akanyang jaaka morutabana wa gagwe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Moragonyana mo letsatsing leo, Tapiwa a ya kwa laeaborari go dirisa khomputara. O ne a tlanya 'Moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa' mo go Google.</p> <p>Setshwantsho sa monnamogolo yo o bidiwang Abraham Lincoln se ne sa tlhagelela.</p> <p>Setshwantsho sag a Barack Obama se ne sa tlhagelela.</p> <p>Fela go ne go se na setshwantsho sa ga Nelson Mandela.</p> <p>Tapiwa o ne a ipotsa gore goreng go tlhagelela boporesidente ba kwa Amerika fela mo dipatlisisong.</p>	
<p>Tapiwa o ne a tlanya 'moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa mo Afrika.' Leina la ga Nelson Mandela le ne la tlhagelela la ntlha! Fela e ne e se lona fela, go ne go na le lenaane la baeteledipele ba bagolo ba Afrika: Nelson Mandela, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Thomas Sankara, Haile Selassie le bontsi jo bongwe. Tapiwa o ne a tlanya mo kgolaganong eo mme a simolola go buisa.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o ithuta gore go na le boporesidente ba le bantsi ba ba gakgamatsang mo Afrika le go ralala lefatshe, e bile go na le bagaisane ba le bantsi go nna moporesidente o o gaisang!</p>
<p>Mo tseleng fa a boela kwa gae, Tapiwa o ne a akanya ka baeteledipele botlhe ba Afrika ba a ba fitlhetseng mo go Google. O ne a ikutlwa a tota a sena bonnete gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa. Gongwe e ne e le Kwame Nkrumah, yo o lwetseng Ghana go bona boipuso? Kgotsa gongwe e ne e le Thomas Sankara, yo o lwetseng tekatekano ya bong jaaka moeteledipele wa Burkina Faso. Go tsweng foo o ne a ipotsa gore batho ba akanya eng ka bona, gongwe le bona ba ne ba ntse ba na le diphoso.</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Tapiwa o tshwanetse go lemoga jaanong gore batho ba ka nna le dikgopolo tse di farologaneng ka ga gore ke mang moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa, gonne go na le baeteledipele ba ba tlhotlheletsang ba le bantsi.</p>
<p>'Ke tserere tshweetso gore ga ke itse gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela,' Tapiwa a bolelela Bontle mo bosigong joo fa ba ja dilalelo. 'Ke tshwanetse go dira dipatlisiso di le dintsi.'</p> <p>Bontle a nyeba. Monnaawe o ne a ithutile thuto e e bothokwa.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o ithutile gore o dumeletswe go nna le kgopolo ya gagwe, fela o tlhoka tshedimosetso e ntsi pele!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Tapiwa o ithutile ka mang kwa sekolong?	O ithutile ka Nelson Mandela.
Ke eng se Tapiwa a ithutileng sona ka boporesidente ba bangwe kwa laeborari?	O ithutile ka Abraham Lincoln, Barack Obama, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Haile Selassie I Thomas Sankara kwa laeborari.
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Tapiwa a ikutlwa a sena bonnete jo bo tletseng gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa ?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne o ne a lemoga fa e ne e le kgopolo ya morutabana wa gagwe, e seng ntlha.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a lemoga fa batho ba na le dikgopolo tse di farologaneng ka gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a lemoga fa go na le boporesidente ba le bantsi ba bagolo ba e ka nnang ba bagolo go gaisa.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a lemoga fa a tlhoka tshedimosetso e ntsi gore a ipopele kgopolo ya gagwe.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

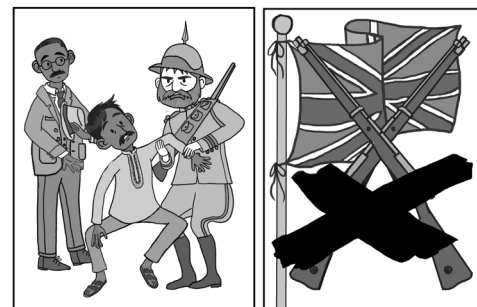
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Tlhoka tekatekano
  - Dumela
  - Sa dumalane

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhophha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhophha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhophha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhophha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /kh/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /kh/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **khumo, khiba, khai**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **khudu, khiba, khai, khumo**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



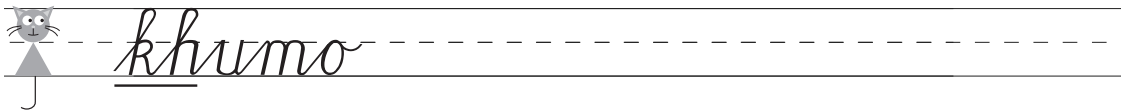
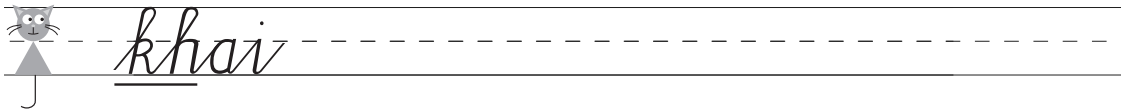
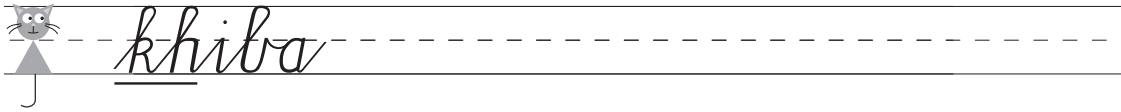
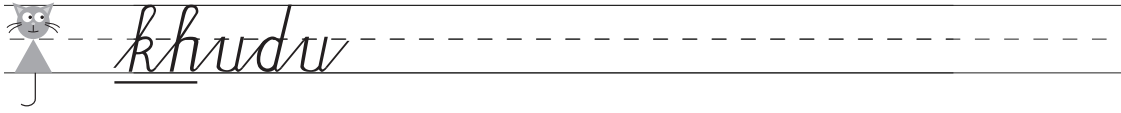
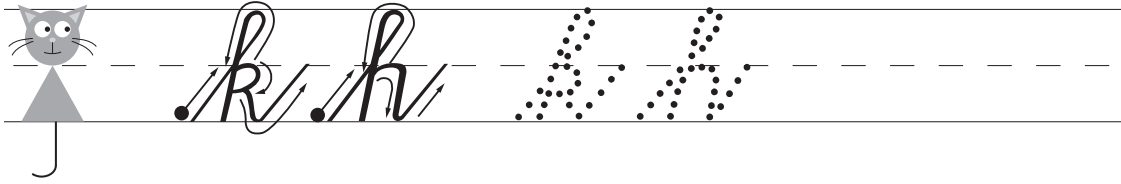
## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **kh**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.





**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Phasalatso le go neela

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang e e tlhomilweng mo Nakong e e fetileng. Leka go akaretsa dintlha tse o di itseng ka hisitori

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome.

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:**

Ka tsatsi lengwe... (re bolelele ka tulo le batshameki. Tlhomamisa gore o akaretsa ka dintlha tse di bontshang gore kgang e tlhomilwe mo Nakong e e fetileng)

Ka tsatsi le lengwe... (tlhalosa bothata)

Mme... (tlhalosa go re bothata bo rarabololwa jang)

Kwa bofelong... (batho ba akanya eng ka setshameki yo mogolo?)

**IPAAKANYETSO:**

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Ka dinako tsa....**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe
- 4 Fa ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.

23 Ngwanatsele 2020

Kgang ya me

Go ne go na le mosadi a bidiwa Boitumelo.  
O ne a agile kwa Motse Kapa. Ka letsatsi  
lengwe o ne a ya go bona fa Nelson Mandela  
a gololwa kwa kgolelgelong. Go ne go na le  
setlhophha sa batho ba le bantsi. O ne a bona  
mosetsanyana a lela.

Boitumela o ne a ya kwa go ena mme a lemoga  
gore o timetse. Boitumelo o ne a thusa  
mosetsanyana go batla mmagwe.

Kwa bofelong ba ne ba mmona. Mmagwe o ne a  
itumelela go bona morwadie.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **šapa**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /š/-/a/-/p/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /š/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /a/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /p/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **šapa**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /š/-/a/-/p/-/a/ = **šapa**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **khumo**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **šiti**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /š/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /i/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /t/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /i/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /š/-/i/-/t/-/i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **šiti**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /š/-/i/-/t/-/i/ = **šiti**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **khiba**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Moporesidente o mogolo gaisa botlhe</u></b></p> <p>Tapiwa le mogoloe Bontle ba ne ba nna fa fatshe mmogo ka nako ya dilalelo.</p> <p>'Mpolelele ka letsatsi la gago,' ga bua Bontle.</p> <p>'Re dirile thuto ya ditiragalo tsa lefatshe gompiono. Re ithutile ka moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela Nelson Mandela!' Tapiwa a araba.</p> <p>'Ke eng se o ithutileng sona ka Moporesidente Mandela? Goreng o akanya gore e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?' Bontle a botsa, ka go batla go itse.</p> <p>'Moporesidente Mandela o lwetse tekatekano ya Bantsho ba Afrika Borwa mme a thusa go fedisa tlhalele. O ne a ya kwa kgolegong dingwaga di le 27, mme ga a ise a ke a nne motho yo o bosula, e bile o gapile dikgele di le dintsi tsa go nna moeteledipele yo o siameng,' ga bua Tapiwa.</p> <p>'Ke dumelana le wena gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le monna yo mogolo le moporesidente,' Bontle a araba. 'Le fa go ntse jalo, o lwele kgalhanong le tlhalele le baeteledi pele ba bangwe ba bagolo ba bantsi e bile go ralala lefatshe, go nnile le boporesidente ba bagolo ba le bantsi.'</p> <p>'Fela morutabana wa me a re ene o mogolo go feta!' Tapiwa a rialo.</p> <p>'Seo ke kgopolo ya morutabana wa gago,' ga bua Bontle. 'O mpoleletse gore goreng o akanya gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo fela ga o ise o tlhalose gore goreng o akanya gore e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng ya tshela.'</p>	<p>Ijoo! <b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o akanya gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa gonne morutabana wa gagwe a buile jalo.</p> <p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore o ne a akanya gore seo ke ntlha, fa tota e le kgopolo.</p>
<p>Tapiwa o ne a ikutlwa a sena bonnete ba gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</p> <p>O ne a tsaya tshweetso gore o tlhoka go itse mo go oketsegileng.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa ga a na bonnete jo bo tletseng ka kgopolo ya gagwe. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore aa o na le tshedimosetso e e lekaneng go bopa kgopolo ya gagwe?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang, Tapiwa o ne a fitlhela mogoloe Ofentse a ipaakanyetsa go ya tirong.</p> <p>‘Ofentse, aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?’ Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>‘Ee o dirile dilo tse dikgolo, jaaka go lwela tekatekano,’</p> <p>Ofentse a bua ka go akanyetsa. ‘Fela ga ke itse gore aa e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela, ke kgopolo fela.’</p>	<p>Ijoo! <b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o ya kwa go Ofentse go bona tshedimosetso e oketsegileng gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa. Fela ga ke akanye fa a bone tshedimosetso e e lekaneng go bopa kgopolo ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Dikakgelo tsa ga Ofentse di ne tsa dira gore Tapiwa a ikutlwe a sena bonnete le go feta gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa ga a itse mo go lekaneng ka ga boporesidente ba bangwe go tsaya tshweetso ka gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela.</p>
<p>Tapiwa o ne a fitlhela moagisane wa gagwe MaModiba a ntse kwa ntle mo letsatsing mo mosong. ‘Mmane, aa Tata Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela?’ Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>‘Ke akanya gore Madiba e ne e le monna yo mogolo le moporesidente, o re eteletse pele go ya kwa Afrika Borwa wa tokologo.’ A rialo, ‘fela gongwe e ne e se moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng atshela.’</p> <p>‘Goreng?’ Tapiwa a botsa ka go batla go itse.</p> <p>‘Ee, bonnete ke gore re santse re na le go se lekalekane go le gontsi mo nageng ya rona,’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘Go se lekalekane ke eng?’ Tapiwa a botsa.</p> <p>‘Go se lekalekane ke fa dilo di se na boammaruri. Mo Afrika Borwa, bantsho ba le bantsi ba santse ba sena lefatshe le le neng la tsewa mo go bona, e bile batho bantsho ba le bantsi ba santse ba nna mo khumanegong, kwa ntle ga ditiro kgotsa matlo,’ a tshalosa.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore le fa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo, o ne a na le diphoso. E ne e le motho, mme ga go na motho yo o sa direng diphoso. Re na le diphoso rotlhe kgotsa dilo tse re ka di dirang botoka.</p>
<p>Jaanong Tapiwa o ne a ikutlwa a tlalelwa le go feta. Batho ba bangwe ba dumela gore Nelson Mandela o lwetse tekatekano, fela batho ba bangwe bona ba dumela gore ga a dira mo go lekaneng go tlosa go se lekalekane!</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o tlhoka tshedimosetso e e oketsegileng. O tlhoka dintlha. O bona fela dikgopolo tsa batho ba bangwe.</p>
<p>Moragonyana mo letsatsing leo, Tapiwa a ya kwa laeborari go dirisa khomputara. O ne a tlanya ‘Moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa’ mo go Google.</p> <p>Setshwantsho sa monnamogolo yo o bidiwang Abraham Lincoln se ne sa tlhagelela.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o lemoga gore go nna moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa go raya gore o tshwanetse go nna botoka go gaisa boporesidente botlhe ba ba kileng tsa tshela.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Setshwantsho sag a Barack Obama se ne sa tlhagelela.</p> <p>Fela go ne go se na setshwantsho sa ga Nelson Mandela.</p> <p>Tapiwa o ne a ipotsa gore goreng go tlhagelela boporesidente ba kwa Amerika fela mo dipatlisong.</p>	
<p>Tapiwa o ne a tlanya 'moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa mo Afrika.' Leina la ga Nelson Mandela le ne la tlhagelela la ntlha! Fela e ne e se lona fela, go ne go na le lenaane la baeteledipele ba bagolo ba Afrika: Nelson Mandela, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Thomas Sankara, Haile Selassie le bontsi jo bongwe. Tapiwa o ne a tlanya mo kgolaganong eo mme a simolola go buisa.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore inthanete e thusa Tapiwa go lemoga gore o tlhoka tshedimosetso e ntsi pele a ka bopa kgopolo ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Mo tseleng fa a boela kwa gae, Tapiwa o ne a akanya ka baeteledipele botlhe ba Afrika ba a ba fitlhetseng mo go Google. O ne a ikutlwa a tota a sena bonnete gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa. Gongwe e ne e le Kwame Nkrumah, yo o lwetseng Ghana go bona boipuso? Kgotsa gongwe e ne e le Thomas Sankara, yo o lwetseng tekatekano ya bong jaaka moeteledipele wa Burkina Faso. Go tsweng foo o ne a ipotsa gore batho ba akanya eng ka bona, gongwe le bona ba ne ba ntse ba na le diphoso.</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Tapiwa o tshwanetse go lemoga gore ga gona moeteledipele yo o se nang diphoso le gore go sa kgathatsege gore mongwe o mogolo go le go kae, batho ba ka nna le dikgopolo tse di farologaneng ka bona.</p>
<p>'Ke tsere tshweetso gore ga ke itse gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela,' Tapiwa a bolelela Bontle mo bosigong joo fa ba ja dilalelo. 'Ke tshwanetse go dira dipatlisiso di le dintsi.'</p> <p>Bontle a nyeba. Monnaawe o ne a ithutile thuto e e bothokwa.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Tapiwa o ithutile gore go nnile le boporesidente ba bagolo le baeteledipele ba le bantsi. O tlhoka tshedimosetso e ntsi pele a ka bopa kgopolo ya gore e ne e le moporesidente ofe o mogolo go gaisa o a kileng a tshela.</p>



Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Ke bomang ba ba boleletseng Tapiwa dikgopolo tsa bona ka Nelson Mandela?	Morutabana wa gagwe, kgaisadie Bontle, mogolowe Ofentse le moagisane wa gagwe MaModiba, botlhe ba mmoleletse dikgopolo tsa bona.
Goreng Tapiwa a ne a akanya gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa?	Gonne morutabana wa gagwe o rile e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa botlhe.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
Goreng Tapiwa a ne a lemoga gore o tlhoka go dira dipatlisiso tse dintsi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gonne o ne a lemoga gore e ne e le dikgopolo tsa morutabana wa gagwe gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a lemoga gore batho ba na le dikgopolo tse di farologaneng ka gore aa Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a palelwa ke go tlhalosa gore goreng a ne a akanya gore Nelson Mandela e ne e le moporesidente o mogolo go gaisa.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a lemoga gore go ne go na le boporesidente ba le bantsi, jaanong o ne a se na bonnete ba gore Nelson Mandela o ne a le mogolo go gaisa.</li> <li>Gonne o ne a lemoga gore o tlhoka go bopa kgopolo ya gagwe go na le go tsaya kgopolo ya morutabana wa gagwe.</li> <li>O ithutile gore o tlhoka tshedimosetso e ntsi pele a ka bopa kgopolo ya gagwe.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Laeborari
  - Moeteledipele
  - Lemoga

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Botlhe ba a ema	<i>Barutwana ba a ema</i>
Ba mo tlhoma matlho	<i>Barutwana ba supa matlho</i>
Ntshinoge foo!	<i>Barutwana ba phaila ka matsogo</i>
Fa kgosigadi e feta	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Ruri o a kgatlhisa!	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Tapiwa o ithutile gore...  
Mogopolo ke....
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

š	kh	b
a	p	i
k	t	u
d	m	o

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /š/ kgotsa /kh/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /kh/-/i/-/b/-/a/ = **khiba**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /š/ kgotsa /kh/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /t/-/u/-/m/-/a/ = **tuma**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **š, kh**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **ša, šaba, šapa, šiti, šaka, khudu, khiba, khai, khumo, tuma, koba, duma**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

#### TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa
- 2 Re ya go akanya gape ka re ka e dirang ka Xochitl
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshekatsheko mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.  
Setlhangwa se, se nthusitse go ithuta ka mabaka le megopolo ka gonne.....  
Ke ratile....  
Tapiwa o ithutile gore....
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, ba tla tshwanela ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata
- 6 Diragaletsa barutwana seka sa gago. Bua jaana: **Setlhangwa se, se nthutile ka dintlha le megopolo** ka gonne Tapiwa o lemogile gore o dirile phoso ka go akanya gore morutabana o buile sengwe jaaka ntlha le fa e ne e le mogopolo. Ke ithutile gore mongwe le mongwe a ka nna le mogopolo wa gagwe. **Ke ratile** fa Tapiwa a ne a ya kwa laeborari go batla tshedimosetso e e oketsegileng. **Tapiwa o ithutile gore** go na le baporesidente ba ba bantsi ba ba golo , go bokete go tlhopha poresidente e kgolo ya fa e sale
- 7 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo
- 8 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka setlhangwa.
- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane. ba seka ba kopisa kakanyo ya gago.
- 10 Kgobokanya barutwana gape
- 11 Bitsa barutwana ba le 1–2 go go bolelela ka tshobokanyo tsa bona
- 12 Etlha ka tshobokanyo ya phaphosi, jaaka: **Setlhangwa se se re ratile ka dintlha le megopolo** ka gonne Tapiwa o lemogile ga se batho botlhe b aba nang le mogopolo wa gore president e kgolo ya fa e sale ke mang. O lemogile gore ke kgang ya mogopolo e seng ntlha. **Re ratile fa Tapiwa** a boditse batho bangwe gore ba akanya eng, gore a fitlhele tshedimosetso e le ntsi. Tapiwa o ithutile gore o tlhoka tshedimosetso e le ntsi pele ga a ka tlhama megopolo ya gagwe.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**5**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Kgeriso**

**le popego**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dijo tse di motlhofonyana, Ditshwantsho tsa batho ba ba farologaneng ka dipopego le bogolo go ralala lefatshe
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditsela tsa go nna le mmele oo siameng fa phaposiborutelong
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 86 A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 87 , A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 88–89 , A re direng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso ebile o kwale sengwe se o se ratang ka wena



# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la Bukakgolo ya kgang: Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa: Kgeriso le popego
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke eng go kgeriswa?
  - b Popego ke eng?
  - c O akanya go re go kgeriswa le popego di amana jang ?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Kgerisa
  - Go kgerisa
  - Popego

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a ša
  - b šaba
  - c šapa
  - d šiti
  - e šaka
  - f khudu
  - g khiba
  - h khai
  - i khumo
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

**Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha**

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala Kgang ka nako ya fa mongwe a neng a kgerisiwa ka yona

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10)

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

**TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o akanya pele o kwala
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa buka e o tla kwalang ka yona, jaaka:  
Ke tla kwala kgang ka setshameki se se kgerisiwang ka ntlha ya boleele jwa gagwe. K nako nngwe batho ba kgerisiwa ka ntlha ya gonna mokhutswane kgotsa moleele. Ke akanya gore ke tla dira setshameki sa me se nne sekhutswane thata.

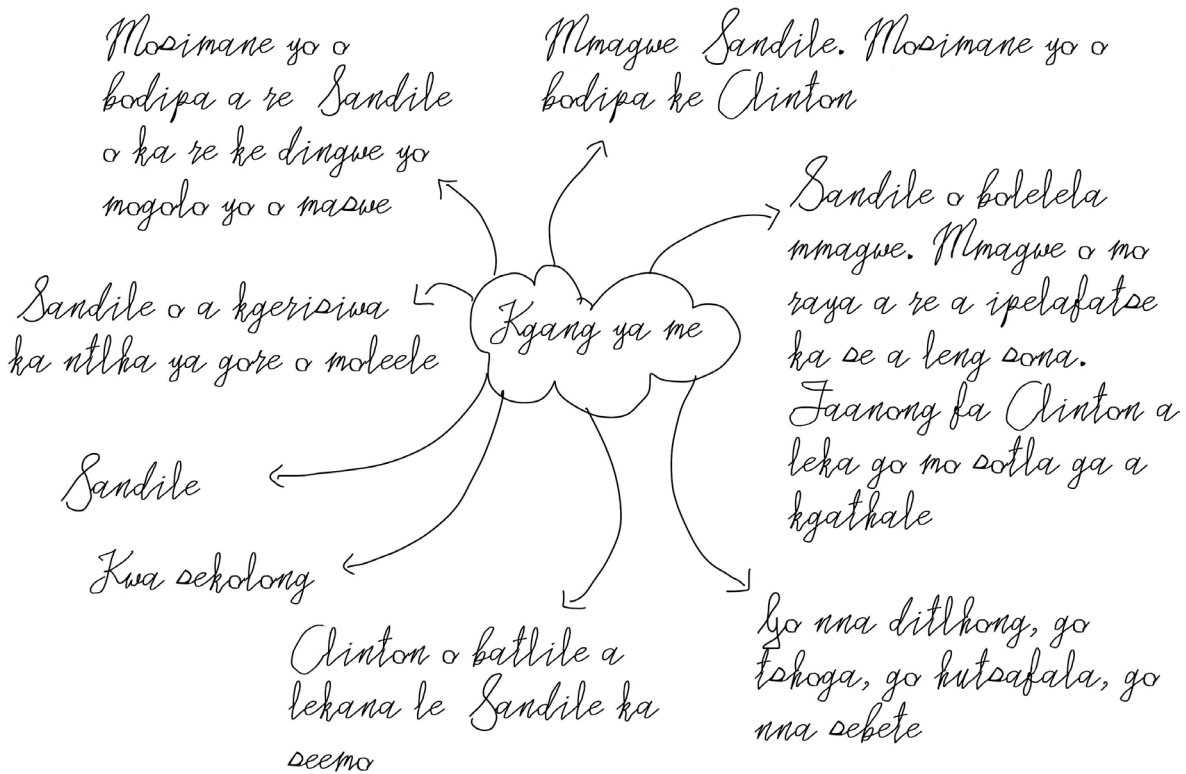
**GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa thulaganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Motshameki yo mogolo ke mang fa kgannyeng?	Go bolelwa ka eng fa kgannyeng?	A go na le batshameki ba bangwe?	Thandeka. O a kherisiwa ka ntlha ya gore o mo khutswane thata.	Mokgeresi a re, o mo khutswane thata Thandeka	Tsala ya gagwe Amanda. Mokgeresi ke Nelisiwe
Bothata jo bogolo ke bofe mo kgang ya rona?	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Bothata bo rarabololwa jang?	Thandeka o a kgerisiwa ka ntlha ya gore o mokhutswane	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Amanda o emelela tsala ya gagwe ebile o botsa morutabana. Nelisiwe o kopa maitshwarelo.
Kgang e e diragala kwa tulong e fe?	A go na le dintlha dingwe tse di botlhokwa	Re itse jang gore kgang e e diragala bogologolo?	Kwa sekolong	Nelisiwe ga a moleele thata go Thandeka	Go ipelaela, boifa, hutsafala

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka setlhangwa. Bothata ke bofe fa setlhangweng sa gago ebile bo tla rarabololwa jang.
- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /ts/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /ts/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **tsela, tsebe, tsoma**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **tsala, tsoma, tsebe, tsoga, tsela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---

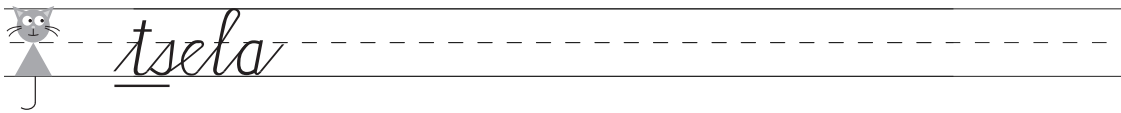
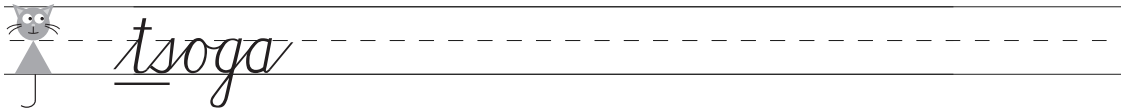
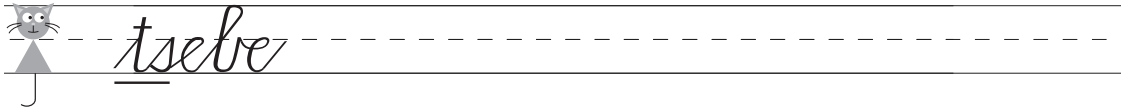
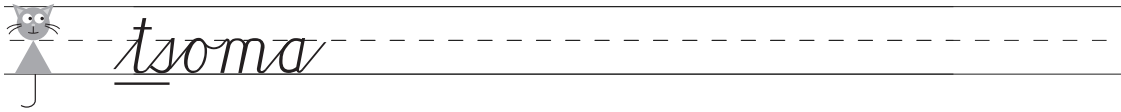
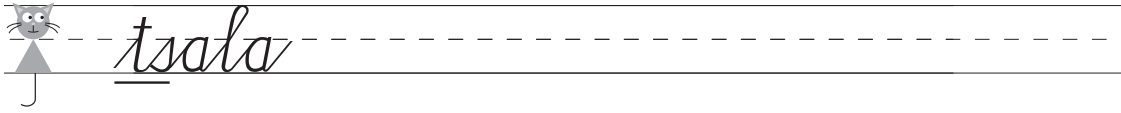
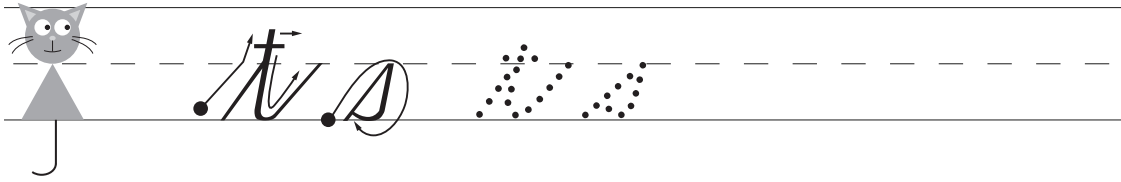


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **ts**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO KE A IPOTSA/DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO KA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe</b></p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekololng gompieno?' mmaagwe Zweli a mmotsa a fudua pitsa ya bogobe.</p> <p>'Go ne go ... siame,' ga bua Zweli. O ne a nna fa fatshe fa tafoleng.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka nako ya kgaotso. O ne a akanya ka Lungi. O ne a akanya ka fa bana ba bangwe ba neng ba rumola Lungi.</p> <p>'Ga o bontshe o siame,' ga bua mmagwe Zweli a tlosa pitsa ya bogobe mo isong.</p>	<p>Lebelela sefatlhego sa ga Zweli mo setshwantshong, Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zweli ga ikutlwe sentle!</p>
<p>'Ee, bana ba bangwe ba ne ba le bosula mo go Lungi,' Zweli a araba.</p> <p>'Goreng ba ne ba le bosula mo go ena?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Ba re o tshwanetse a bo a bone ditlhako tsa gagwe kwa matlakaleng,' ga bua Zweli.</p> <p>'Ba re o lebega jaaka mosetsana yo o maswe wa letlakala, fela ka gore menwana ya gagwe e ne e tswetse kwa ntle. Fela gopola gore ngwaga o o fetileng, ditlhako tsa me di ne di senyegile, fela jaaka tsa ga Lungi.' Ga bua Zweli.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> go tswa mo setshwantshong gore Zweli le mmagwe ba tshwere kgang e e masisi.</p>
<p>'Ke ipotsa gore o ka dira eng go thusa? Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka ga se. 'Gongwe mo nakong e e tlang, nka bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula,' a akantsha.</p> <p>'Se se utlwagala jaaka kakanyo e ntle,' ga bua mmaagwe. 'Ke akanya gore ke se o ka ratang mongwe a se go direla.'</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore a Zweli o tla tsaya tshweetso go emellela Lungi?</p>
<p>Mo letsatsing le le latelang, tshipi ya nako ya kgaotso e ne ya lela. Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a tshogile. Zweli o ne a tlhobaela. 'Go tla diragala eng fa ke bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula? A ipotsa.</p>	<p><b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore Zweli o tla diragalelwa ke eng fa a emellela Lungi?</p>



Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Gongwe ba tla mpolelela gore jeresi ya me e tswa kwa kगतamping ya matlakala,' a akanya, a lebelela phatlha e tona mo lebogong la jeresi ya gagwe.</p> <p>'Gongwe Sibusiso kgotsa Lucky ba tla galefa mme ba mpetsa,' a akanya jalo.</p>	
<p>E rile fa a tswela kwa ntle, a bona Lungi a ntse a le nosi. O ne a ntse fa fatshe a leka go thibegetsa ditlhako tsa gagwe.</p> <p>Sibusiso le Lucky ba ne ba ya kwa go Lungi. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba mo dikologa, 'Tlaya re bone ditlhako tsa gago tse di leswe tsa kwa matlakaleng gompiano,' Lucky a mo rumola.</p> <p>'A o nna kwa matlakaleng? Sibusiso a tshega. Bangwe ba bana ba mo supa mme ba tshega.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Lungi o leka go thibegetsa ditlhako tsa gagwe go di fitlhela bakgerisi.</p>
<p>Zweli o ne a ema fa pele ga Lungi. 'Emisa se o!' a bua. 'Emisang go nna bosula.'</p> <p>Pelo ya gagwe e ne e beletsa ka bonako. Sefatlhego sa gagwe se ne sa gotela.</p> <p>Lucky le Sibusiso ba ne ba lebega ba gakgametse. Ba ne ba tsamaya.</p> <p>Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba latela.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a tshogile fa a ne a emellela Lungi. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyega ka gore bakgerisi ba tlile go dira eng!</p>
<p>'Zweli tlaya kwano!' ga goeletsa Rre Maboya. O ne a eme kwa ntle ga phaposiborutelo ya gagwe.</p> <p>'ljoo!' Zweli a akanya, 'Jaanong Rre Maboya o tlile go akanya gore ke ne ke le bosula. Ke ne ke leka go thusa jaanong ke mo mathateng.'</p>	<p>Ljoo! <b>Ke ipotsa</b> gore a Zweli o mo mathateng?</p>
<p>'Ke bone ka mkgwa o o neng o emellela Lungi,' ga bua Rre Maboya.</p> <p>'Ke motlotlo ka wena.' Rre Maboya o ne a naya Zweli setikara sa sefatlhego se se nyebang.</p> <p>'Mo nakong e e tlang, o ka nna wa tla go mpolelela,' ga bua Rre Maboya. 'Le nna nka thusa.'</p> <p>Zweli o ne a fela pelo go bolelela mmaagwe ka tsotlhe tsa letsatsi la gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore goreng Rre Maboya a neile Zweli setikara? ljoo! Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore o neile Zweli setikara go mmontsha fa a le motlotlo ka ena. Ga go bonolo go ema kgatlhanong le bakgerisi jaaka Zweli a dirile!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke mang a neng a kgerisiwa kwa sekolong?	Lungi o ne a kgerisiwa.
Ke mang yo o neng a mo kgerisa?	Lucky le Sibusiso. Go ne go na le bana ba bangwe foo.
Ke mang yo o neileng Zweli setikara?	Rre Maboya
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Rre Maboya a neile Zweli setikara?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gonne Zweli a boletse bana ba bangwe gore ba seka ba nna bosula mo go Lungi.</li> <li>Gonne Zweli a dirile se se siameng.</li> <li>Gonne Rre Maboya a le motlotlo ka Zweli.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

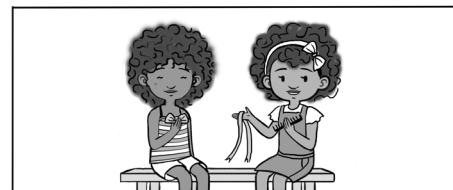
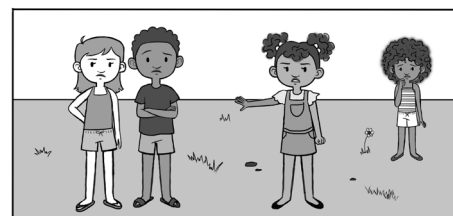
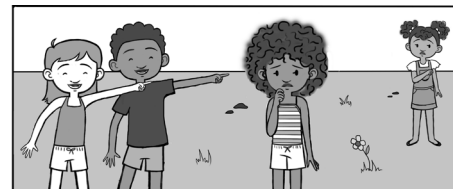
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Seipone
  - Seriti
  - Go emelela

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /**mm**/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /**mm**/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **mmopa, mmapa**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **mme, mmopa, mmapa**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---

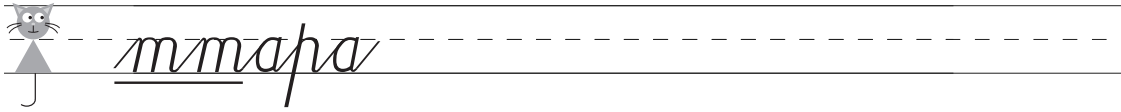
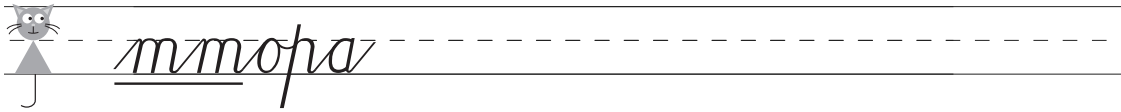
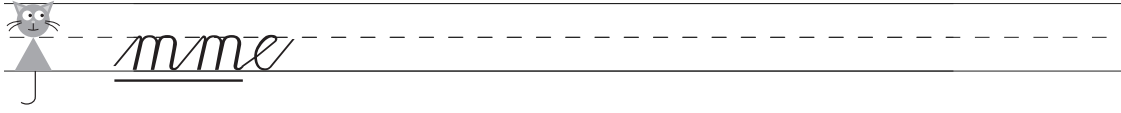
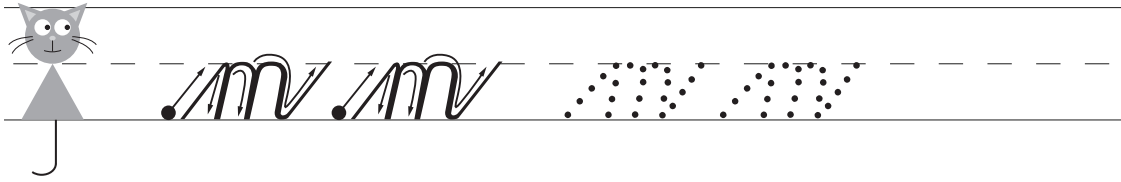


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **mm**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patitšhokong
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala Kgang ka nako ya fa mongwe a neng a kgerisiwa ka yona

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10)

Temana 1

*Nako nngwe... (re bolelele ka tulo le batshameki.)*

*.....o ne a kgerisiwa ka gonne... (tlhalosa bothata)*

*‘....’mokgeresi o ne a re. (Kwala ka sengwe se mokgeresi a se buileng)*

*.....ke ne ka ikutlwa...*

Temana 2

*Mme... (Tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabolotswe jang)*

*‘...’ o ne a re.. (akaretsa ka sengwe se se umakilweng)*

*Kwa bofelong... (batho ba akanyang ka setshameki se segolo)*

**IPAAKANYETSO:**

Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong

### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 **Bontsha barutwana gore re dirisa jang matshwao a nopollo go akaretsa puo e e tlhamaletseng**
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:  
Nako nngwe go ne go nale mosetsanyana yo a neng a bidiwa Thandeka. O ne a le bothhale ebile a pelonomi go botlhe. Fela Thandeka **o ne a kgerisiwa ke mosetsanyana yo a bidiwang Nelisiwe ka ntlha ya bolelele jwa gagwe. ‘Mokgeresi a re a raya Thandeka a re** mo khutswane jang!’. Mokgeresi a mo digela fa fatshe. Thandeka o ne a boifa gore Nelisiwe o tla mo utlwisa botlhoko.  
Mme, tsatsi lengwe, tsala y aga Thandeka ,Amanda, a bona Nelisiwe a digela Thandeka fa fatshe. Amanda a ya go morutabana.’Neli o kgerisa Thandeka’ Amanda a bolelela morutabana. Morutaban a bolelela Nelisiwe go kgaotsa ka se a se dirang mme a sireletsa Thandeka. Kwa bofelong Thandeka a itse gore ga go sepe se se phoso ka gonna mokhutswane.

**BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Kgang ya me: kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatse letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Kgang ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha  
Serapa 1

Lyo ne go na le mosimane a bidiwa Sandile. E ne e le mankge ka metsamikhong.

Sandile o ne a kgerisiwa ke Clinton ka gone o ne a le moleile.

'O tshwana le dingwe o mogola o o maswe,' ga realo mosimane yo o bodepa.

Sandile o ne a tlhajwa ke ditlhong mme a kutsafala.

Serapa 2

Sandile o ne a bolelela mmagwe se se builweng ke Clinton.

'Ka dinako tsotlhe o ipelafatse ka se o leng sona le ka ditebego tsa gago,' ga bua magwe Sandile

Kwa bofelong Sandile o ne a lemoga gore Clinton o a mo fufegela mme a seka a tlhola a itshwenya ka ena.

Clinton o ne a emesa go sotla Sandile.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tsela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /ts/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /ts/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **tsela**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /ts/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **tsela**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **mmopa**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tsoga**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /ts/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /o/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /g/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /ts/-/o/-/g/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **tsoga**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /ts/-/o/-/g/-/a/ = **tsoga**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **mmapa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO KA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b>Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe</b></p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekololng gompieno?' mmaagwe Zweli a mmotsa a fudua pitsa ya bogobe.</p> <p>'Go ne go ... siame,' ga bua Zweli. O ne a nna fa fatshe fa tafoleng.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka nako ya kgaotso. O ne a akanya ka Lungi. O ne a akanya ka fa bana ba bangwe ba neng ba rumola Lungi.</p> <p>'Ga o bontshe o siame,' ga bua mmagwe Zweli a tlosa pitsa ya bogobe mo isong.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> ya me ke gore Zweli o galefile gonne o akanya ka fa Lungi a neng a rumolwa ka teng.</p>
<p>'Ee, bana ba bangwe ba ne ba le bosula mo go Lungi,' Zweli a araba.</p> <p>'Goreng ba ne ba le bosula mo go ena?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Ba re o tshwanetse a bo a bone ditlhako tsa gagwe kwa matlakaleng,' ga bua Zweli.</p> <p>'Ba re o lebega jaaka mosetsana yo o maswe wa letlakala, fela ka gore menwana ya gagwe e ne e tswetse kwa ntle. Fela gopola gore ngwaga o o fetileng, ditlhako tsa me di ne di senyegile, fela jaaka tsa ga Lungi.' Ga bua Zweli.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zweli o ikutlwa a tshwenyegile fa a akanya ka nako e ditlhako tsa gagwe di neng di na le diphatlha, fela jaaka tsa ga Lungi. O tshwanetse a bo akanya gore bakgerisi ba ka mo rumola bonolo ka selo se se tshwanang le sa ga Lungi.</p>
<p>'Ke ipotsa gore o ka dira eng go thusa?' Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka ga se. 'Gongwe mo nakong e e tlang, nka bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula,' a akantsha.</p> <p>'Se se utlwagala jaaka kakanyo e ntle,' ga bua mmaagwe. 'Ke akanya gore ke se o ka ratang mongwe a se go direla.'</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zweli o kgathalela Lungi gonne o batla go dira sengwe go emisa thumolano e.</p>
<p>Mo letsatsing le le latelang, tshipi ya nako ya kgaotso e ne ya lela. Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a tshogile. Zweli o ne a tlhobaela. 'Go tla diragala eng fa ke bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula? A ipotsa.</p> <p>'Gongwe ba tla mpolelela gore jeresi ya me e tswa kwa kगतamping ya matlakala,' a akanya, a lebelela phatlha e tona mo lebogong la jeresi ya gagwe.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> ya me go tswa mo setshwantshong ke gore Zweli o tshwenyega ka phatlha e e leng mo jeresing ya gagwe.</p> <p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore o bapisa phatlha e e leng mo jeresing ya gagwe le e e mo ditlhakong tsa Lungi.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Gongwe Sibusiso kgotsa Lucky ba tla galefa mme ba mpetsa,' a akanya jalo.</p>	
<p>E rile fa a tswela kwa ntle, a bona Lungi a ntse a le nosi. O ne a ntse fa fatshe a leka go thibegetsatsa ditlhako tsa gagwe.</p> <p>Sibusiso le Lucky ba ne ba ya kwa go Lungi. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba mo dikologa, 'Tlaya re bone ditlhako tsa gago tse di leswe tsa kwa matlakaleng gompiano,' Lucky a mo rumola.</p> <p>'A o nna kwa matlakaleng? Sibusiso a tshega. Bangwe ba bana ba mo supa mme ba tshega.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore goreng Sibusiso le Lucky ba batla go nna bosula mo go Lungi?</p>
<p>Zweli o ne a ema fa pele ga Lungi. 'Emisa se o!' a bua. 'Emisang go nna bosula.'</p> <p>Pelo ya gagwe e ne e beletsatsa ka bonako. Sefatlhego sa gagwe se ne sa gotela.</p> <p>Lucky le Sibusiso ba ne ba lebega ba gakgametse. Ba ne ba tsamaya.</p> <p>Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba latela.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore goreng Zweli a boletse bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula le fa a ne a ikutlwa a tshogile? Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zweli o ne a batla go emellela Lungi gonne fa le ena a ne a rumolwa, o ne a tla batla gore mongwe a mo emellele.</p>
<p>'Zweli tlaya kwano!' ga goeletsatsa Rre Maboya. O ne a eme kwa ntle ga phaposiborutelo ya gagwe.</p> <p>'Ijoo!' Zweli a akanya, 'Jaanong Rre Maboya o tlile go akanya gore ke ne ke le bosula. Ke ne ke leka go thusa jaanong ke mo mathateng.'</p>	
<p>'Ke bone ka mokgwa o o neng o emellela Lungi,' ga bua Rre Maboya.</p> <p>'Ke motlotlo ka wena.' Rre Maboya o ne a naya Zweli setikara sa sefatlhego se se nyebang.</p> <p>'Mo nakong e e tlang, o ka nna wa tla go mpolelela,' ga bua Rre Maboya. 'Le nna nka thusa.'</p> <p>Zweli o ne a fela pelo go bolelela mmaagwe ka tsotlhe tsa letsatsi la gagwe.</p>	<p>Zweli o lebega a le motlotlo mo setshwantshong. <b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> ya me ke gore o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa a itumetse ka gonne a dirile selo se se siameng. O tshwanetse go itse gape gore Rre Maboya le mmaagwe ba tla nna motlotlo ka ena.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Goreng bana ba bangwe ba ne ba rumola Lungi?	Gonne go ne go na le diphatlha mo ditlhakong tsa gagwe.
A o kile wa emellela tsala jaaka Zweli? A mongwe o kile a go emellela?	Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
A o akanya gore Zweli o dirile selo se se siameng?	Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Goreng Zweli a tsere tshweetso ya go ntsha maikutlo a gagwe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gonne o ne a sa batle gore bana bangwe ba nne bosula mo go Lungi.</li> <li>Gonne Zweli o ne a itse gore bana ba bangwe ba ka mo rumola le ena.</li> <li>Gonne Zweli o ne a ka batla gore mongwe a mo emellele fa a rumolwa.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Bokete
  - Mosesane
  - Otile
  - Nonne

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke ratile fa...  
Fa nkabo ke le Zweli...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>ts</b>	<b>mm</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>g</b>
<b>p</b>	<b>s</b>	<b>i</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /ts/ kgotsa /mm/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /mm/-/o/-/p/-/a/ = **mmopa**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /ts/ kgotsa /mm/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /p/-/i/-/l/-/o/ = **pilo**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **ts, mm**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tsala, tsoma, tsebe, tsoga, tsela, mme, mmopa, mmapa, pilo, gola, sela, loba, sisimoga**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: TSHAMEKA SETLHANGWA

SETLHANGWA	MORUTABANA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p><b>Zweli o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe</b></p> <p>'Go ne go le jang kwa sekololng gompieno?' mmaagwe Zweli a mmotsa a fudua pitsa ya bogobe.</p> <p>'Go ne go ... siame,' ga bua Zweli. O ne a nna fa fatshe fa tafoleng.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka nako ya kgaotso. O ne a akanya ka Lungi. O ne a akanya ka fa bana ba bangwe ba neng ba rumola Lungi.</p> <p>'Ga o bontshe o siame,' ga bua mmagwe Zweli a tlosa pitsa ya bogobe mo isong.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p>Mmagwe Zweli: Go ne go le jang kwa sekolong gompieno?</p> <p>Zweli: Go ne go ... siame (Zweli o lebega a hutsafetse.)</p> <p>Mmagwe Zweli: Ga o bontshe o siame</p>
<p>'Ee, bana ba bangwe ba ne ba le bosula mo go Lungi,' Zweli a araba.</p> <p>'Goreng ba ne ba le bosula mo go ena?' mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>'Ba re o tshwanetse a bo a bone ditlhako tsa gagwe kwa matlakaleng,' ga bua Zweli.</p> <p>'Ba re o lebega jaaka mosetsana yo o maswe wa letlakala, fela ka gore menwana ya gagwe e ne e tswetse kwa ntle. Fela gopola gore ngwaga o o fetileng, ditlhako tsa me di ne di senyegile, fela jaaka tsa ga Lungi.' Ga bua Zweli.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p>Zweli: bana ba bangwe ba ne ba le bosula mo go Lungi.</p> <p>Mmagwe Zweli: Goreng ba ne ba le bosula mo go ena?</p> <p>Zweli: Ba re o lebega jaaka mosetsana yo o maswe wa letlakala, fela ka gore menwana ya gagwe e ne e tswetse kwa ntle. Fela gopola gore ngwaga o o fetileng, ditlhako tsa me di ne di senyegile, fela jaaka tsa ga Lungi.' Ga bua Zweli.</p>



SETLHANGWA	MORUTABANA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p>' Ke ipotsa gore o ka dira eng go thusa? Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka ga se. 'Gongwe mo nakong e e tlang, nka bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula,' a akantsha.</p> <p>' Se se utlwagala jaaka kakanyo e ntle,' ga bua mmaagwe. ' Ke akanya gore ke se o ka ratang mongwe a se go direla.'</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p>Mmagwe Zweli: Ke ipotsa gore o ka dira eng go thusa? Mmaagwe a botsa.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a akanya ka ga se. 'Gongwe mo nakong e e tlang, nka bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula,' a akantsha.</p> <p>' Se se utlwagala jaaka kakanyo e ntle,' ga bua mmaagwe. ' Ke akanya gore ke se o tla batlang gore mongwe a go direle sona.'</p>
<p>Mo letsatsing le le latelang, tshipi ya nako ya kgaotso e ne ya lela. Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a tshogile. Zweli o ne a tlhobaela. ' Go tla diragala eng fa ke bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula? A ipotsa.</p> <p>' Gongwe ba tla mpolelela gore jeresi ya me e tswa kwa kगतamping ya matlakala,' a akanya, a lebelela phatlha e tona mo lebogong la jeresi ya gagwe.</p> <p>' Gongwe Sibusiso kgotsa Lucky ba tla galefa mme ba mpetsa,' a akanya jalo.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p> <p>(Tlhomamisa gore barutwana ba a itse gore Zweli o <u>akanya ka eng</u>. Se se raya gore ke se a ipotsang sone mo tlhogong ya gagwe)</p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng</i></p> <p>Zweli: Go tla diragala eng fa ke bolelela bana ba bangwe go emisa go nna bosula? A ipotsa.</p> <p>' Gongwe ba tla mpolelela gore jeresi ya me e tswa kwa kगतamping ya matlakala,' a akanya, a lebelela phatlha e tona mo lebogong la jeresi ya gagwe.</p> <p>' Gongwe Sibusiso le Lucky bat la galefa mme ba mpetsa,' a akanya jalo.</p>
<p>E rile fa a tswela kwa ntle, a bona Lungi a ntse a le nosi. O ne a ntse fa fatshe a leka go thibegetsa ditlhako tsa gagwe.</p> <p>Sibusiso le Lucky ba ne ba ya kwa go Lungi. Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba mo dikologa, ' Tlaya re bone ditlhako tsa gago tse di leswe tsa kwa matlakaleng gompieno,' Lucky a mo rumola.</p> <p>'A o nna kwa matlakaleng? Sibusiso a tshega. Bangwe ba bana ba mo supa mme ba tshega.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p> <p>Mme botsa: ke mang a gakologelwang gore go tlele go diregang?</p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p><i>Lungi o leka go thibegetsa ditlhako tsa gagwe.</i></p> <p>Lucky: Tlaya re bone ditlhako tsa gago tse di leswe tsa kwa matlakaleng gompieno.</p> <p>Sibusiso: A o nna kwa matlakaleng?</p>

BEKE 5

SETLHANGWA	MORUTABANA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p>Zweli o ne a ema fa pele ga Lungi. 'Emisa se o!' a bua.'</p> <p>Emisang go nna bosula.'</p> <p>Pelo ya gagwe e ne e beletsa ka bonako. Sefatlhego sa gagwe se ne sa gotela.</p> <p>Lucky le Sibusiso ba ne ba lebega ba gakgametse. Ba ne ba tsamaya.</p> <p>Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba latela.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p><i>Zweli o ema fa pele ga Lungi.</i></p> <p>Zweli: Emisa se o!' a bua.</p> <p>Emisang go nna bosula.</p> <p>Lucky le Sibusiso ba ne bat samaya.</p>
<p>'Zweli tlaya kwano!' ga goeletsa Rre Maboya. O ne a eme kwa ntle ga phaposiborutelo ya gagwe.</p> <p>'Ijoo!' Zweli a akanya, 'Jaanong Rre Maboya o tlile go akanya gore ke ne ke le bosula. Ke ne ke leka go thusa jaanong ke mo mathateng.'</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p>Rre Maboya :Zweli tlaya kwano!</p> <p><b>Zweli:</b> Ijoo! Ke solofela gore ga tsene mo mathateng.</p>
<p>'Ke bone ka mokgwa o o neng o emellela Lungi,' ga bua Rre Maboya.</p> <p>'Ke motlotlo ka wena.' Rre Maboya o ne a naya Zweli setikara sa sefatlhego se se nyebang.</p> <p>'Mo nakong e e tlang, o ka nna wa tla go mpolelela,' ga bua Rre Maboya. 'Le nna nka thusa.'</p> <p>Zweli o ne a fela pelo go bolelela mmaagwe ka tsotlhe tsa letsatsi la gagwe.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: go diragala fa?</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</i></p> <p>Rre Maboya: Ke bone ka mokgwa o o neng o emellela Lungi. Mo nakong e e tlang, o ka nna wa tla go mpolelela. 'Ke fa le nna go thusa.'</p> <p>Zweli: Ke itumetse thata ebile ke palelwa ke go leta go bolelela mme ka letsatsi la me!</p>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**6**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Kgeriso**

**le popego**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Diphousetara tsa ditlhotlheletsi ka go itshepa.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditsela tsa go lwantsha kgweriso mo phaphosiborutelong, ditsela tsa go thusa barutwana go itshepa.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 90, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 91–92 A re direng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 93–94 A re direng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala ebile ko kwale ka fa o ka emeleng motho wa go tshwana le Zweli

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Zama a hutsafetse mo Bukakgolong: Letsatsi la ga Zama le le seng monate
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelala ka thitokgang: Kgeriso le popego
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a O akanya gore kgeriso le popego di amana jang?
  - b O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o kgeriswa?
  - c O tshwanetse go dira eng fa o bona motho mongwe a kgeriswa?
  - d O akanya gore go reng batho bangwe e le ba kgerisi?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Atlhola
  - Go athlola
  - Go se iketle

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a tsala
  - b tsoma
  - c tsebe
  - d tsoga
  - e tsela
  - f mme
  - g mmopa
  - h mmapa
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Letsatsi la ga Zama le le seng monate
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.





## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go siamisa

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala Kgang ka nako ya fa mongwe a neng a kgerisiwa ka yona

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10)

**IPAAKANYETSO:**

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

**LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:**

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A kang ya me ke ka ga kgeriso le popego?
- 3 A go na le bothata mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 4 A bothata jwa kang ya me bo a rarabololwa?
- 5 A ke dirisitse ditsejwana ka nepagalo ('...') go bontsha gore mongwe o rileng?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

### DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

Kgang ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha  
Serapa 1

Lygo ne go na le mosimane a bidiwa Sandile. E ne e le mankge k̄a metsam̄kong.

Sandile o ne a kgerisiwa ke Clinton ka gone o ne a le molele.

'O tshwana le dingwe o mogolō o o maswe,' ga r̄alo mosimane yo o bodēpa.

Sandile o ne a tlhaja ke ditlhong mme a kutsafala.

Serapa 2

Sandile o ne a bolelela mmagwe se se builweng ke Clinton.

'Ka dinako tsotlhe o ipelafatse ka se o leng sona le ka ditebego tsa gago,' ga bua magwe Sandile

Kwa bofelong Sandile o ne a lemoga gore Clinton o a mo fufegela mme a <sup>seke</sup> ~~seke~~ a tlhola a itshwenya ka ena.

Clinton o ne a emēpa go sotla Sandile.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /**nn**/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /**nn**/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **nna, nnaya**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **nna, nnake, nnaya**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

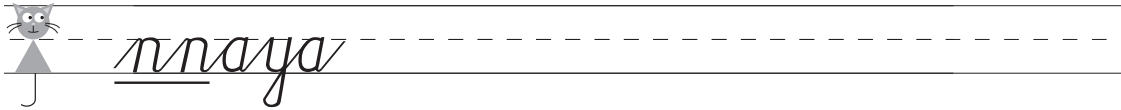
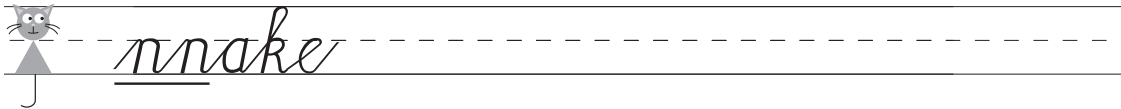
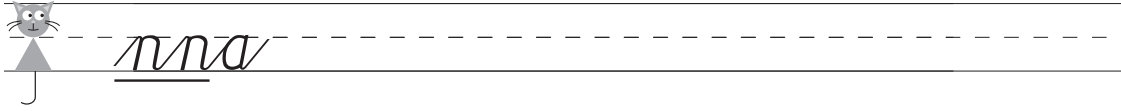
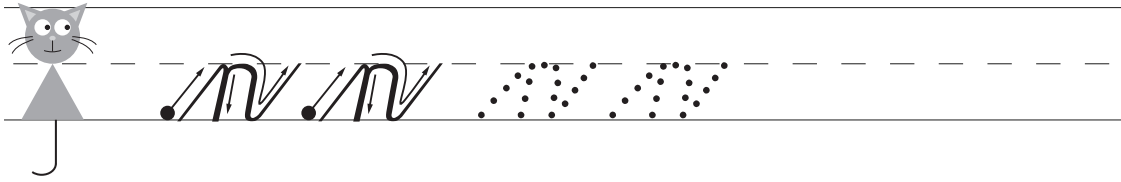


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **nn**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

BEKE 6



**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

**Puiso Ya Ntlha**

**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO**

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Letsatsi la ga Zama le le bosula</b></p> <p>Zama o ne a itumeletse go boela kwa sekolong morago ga malatsi a boikhutso. Fela e rile fa a ntse a tsamaya go tswa kwa dithapelong mme a tsena mo moleng o o yang kwa phaposing, mongwe wa barutabana Rre Matsebula a re, 'Ijoo Zama, o akotse jang! O lebega o le mafura tota.'</p> <p>Sefatlhego sag a Zama se ne sa gotela. O ne a sa itse gore a ka reng.</p>	<p>Ga go itumedise fa mongwe a dira dikakgelo ka mebele ya rona. <b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Zama o ne a ikiutlwa a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong gonne sefatlhego sa gagwe se ne sa gotela.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Letsatsi lotlhe Zama o ne a sa iketla. O ne a apara jeresi ya gagwe le fa phaposiborutelo e ne e le mogote.</p> <p>'Gongwe se se tla fitlha mmele wa me,' a akanya jalo.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Zama ga a battle gore mongwe a atlhole mmele wa gagwe, ke ka moo a iphitlhang ka jeresi ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Fa rraagwe Zama a tlike go mo tsaya fa sekolong se tswa, o ne a itatlhela kwa mannong a a kwa morago a koi.</p> <p>'Molato ke eng Zama?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Ga ke battle go bua ka yona,' Zama a buela kwa tlase.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zama o ikutlwa a sa phuthologa. Se ke selo se se thata go bua ka sona!</p>
<p>Morago mo bosigong joo, fa mmaagwe Zama a boa go tswa kwa tirong, o ne a kokota fa mojako wa phaposiborobalo ya ga Zama.</p> <p>'Letsatsi la gago kwa sekolong le ne le ntse jang?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Rre Matsebula a re ke akotse. O mpiditse lefura,' ga bua Zama. 'A ke akotse?' ga botsa Zama.</p> <p>'Sa ntlha go tsotlhe, mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng,' mmaagwe Zama a araba ka bonolo. 'O montle, go sa kgathatsege gore o boima jo bo kana kang.'</p> <p>Go tsweng foo lentswe la gagwe le ne la fetoga. 'Sa bobedi, ga go a siama.</p> <p>Ga go mogolo yo o tshwanetseng gore a dire dikakgelo ka mmele wa gago. Ke maswabi gore se se bo se diregile. Ke ya go bua le mogokgo ka moso.'</p> <p>'Nyaa, Mama! Rre Matsebula o tla akanya eng? O tla ntlhoya!' Zama a lela.</p> <p>'Zama, ga re kitla re tlogela se, fela. Se, se ne se sa tshwanela gore se be se go diragaletse, e bile ga se a tshwanela go diragalela morutwana ope kwa sekolong sa gago gape,' mmaagwe a bua ka tlhomamo.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore ka dinako dingwe re bolelelwa go lebelela dilo ka tsela nngwe fela e se nnete. Mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng.</p>
<p>Morago mo bosigong joo, Zama a utlwa batsadi ba gagwe ba bua fa ba ne ba sekame mo bolaong.</p> <p>'Ga ke a phuthologa ka morutabana yo o buang le Zama jalo. Ga ke bone go le maleba gore a akgele ka mmele wa gagwe.!' Ga bua mmaagwe Zama.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o tshwanetseng go dira gore Zama a ikutlwe a sa phuthologa kwa sekolong, segolo e seng morutabana!' Rraagwe Zama o ne a hemela kwa godimo.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore batsadi ba ga Zama ba galefile gonne Rre Matsebula o dirile gore Zama a se ikutlwe monate ka mmele wa gagwe. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ba tla dira eng?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo bosigong joo Zama o ne a rapame mo bolaong, a tshwenyegile ka gore go tlile go diragala eng fa mmaagwe a bua le Mogokgo Nyeko.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Zama o tshwenyegile gore Rre Matsebula o tla reng fa a lemoga gore o buile ka ena.</p>
<p>Mo motshegareng o o latelang, batsadi ba ga Zama ba tla go mo tsaya ka bobedi jwa bona. Zama o ne a tshameka kwa ntle fa ba ile kwa kantorong ya mogokgo. Zama o ne a leka go tlhoma mogopolo mo motshamekong wa go ama, fela o ne a nnetse go lebala gore ke mang yo o neng a tshameka. Se a neng a akanya ka ga sona ke gore ke eng se go buiwang ka sona ka mo kantorong.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Zama o santse a tshwenyegile gore Rre Matsebula o tla reng gonne ga a kgone go akanya ka sepe fela!</p>
<p>Kwa bofelong, mmaagwe Zama a mmitsa. Zama o ne a tshwara seatla sa ga mmaagwe fa a tsena ka mo kantorong ya mogokgo Nyeko.</p> <p>'Zama, Ke maswabi gore ke akgetse ka mmele wa gago mme ka go dira gore o seka wa phuthologa,ga bua Rre Matsebula. ' Ke ne ke sa lemoge gore se, se ka go utlwiswa botlhoko, fela jaanong ke a bona gore se se fosagetse. Mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng, mme ga ke a tshwanela go bo ke atlhola boima jwa mmele wa ope.'</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Rre Matsebula o ne a akanya gore go siame go akgela ka boima jwa mmele wa ga Zama, fela jaanong o lemoga gore go ne go se maleba. Batho ba dira dikakgelo ka boima jwa mebele ya batho, fela se ga se a siama.</p>
<p>Morago ga fa Rre Matsebula a sena go tswa ka mo phaposing, Mogokgo Nyeko a lebelela Zama ka kelotlhoko. 'Zama, ga go a siama gore ope a akgele ka mmele wa gago. Ke leboga fa o re tsibositse ka se,' a rialo.</p> <p>Zama o ne a tshwenyegile ka go bona Rre Matsebula mo letsatsing le le latelang, le fa a ne a itse fa a dirile selo se se siameng.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang kwa dithapelong, Mogokgo Nyeko o ne a bua le sekolo sotlhe ka go nna pelonomi le tlhompfo.</p> <p>'Re na le dipopego le bogolo jo bo sa tshwaneng, mme popego nngwe le nngwe le bogolo di dumeletswe fa,' a bega. Tasneem o ne a gadima Zama, ke a leboga go bo o ntse pelokgale go bua sengwe. Ke solofela gore Rre a ka se tlhole a bua dilo tse di ntseng jalo gape.'</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Zama o thusitse le bana ba bangwe ka mo phaposing ya gagwe gonne mongwe le mongwe o itumetse fa a sa atlholwe ka boima jwa mmele wa gagwe.</p>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

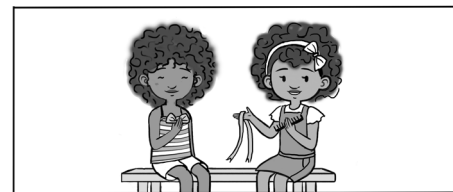
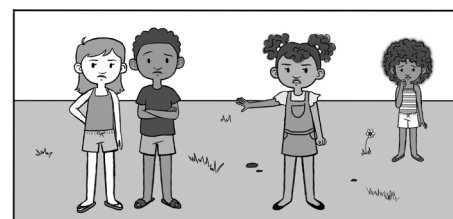
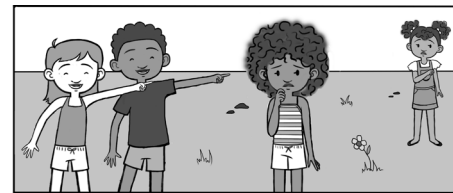
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Gololosega/monate
  - Sa gololosega

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /th/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /th/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **thoko, thala, thuma**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **thaba, thuma, thiba, thoko, thala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---

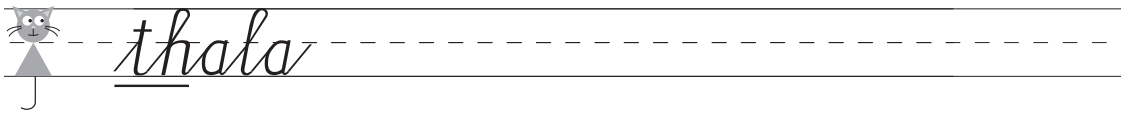
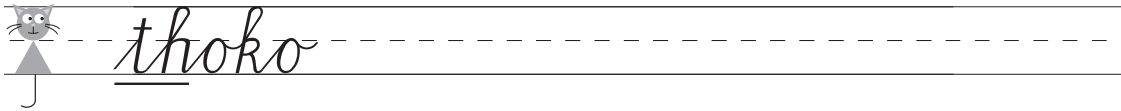
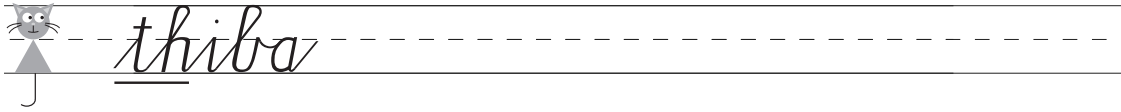
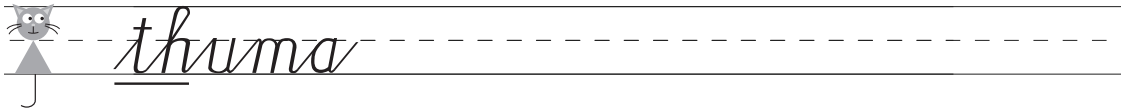
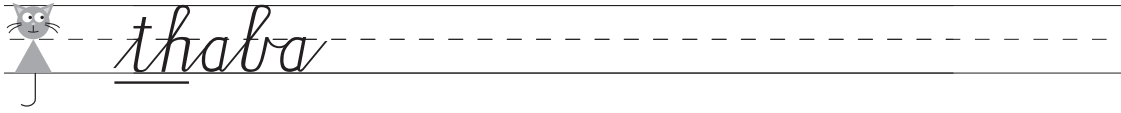
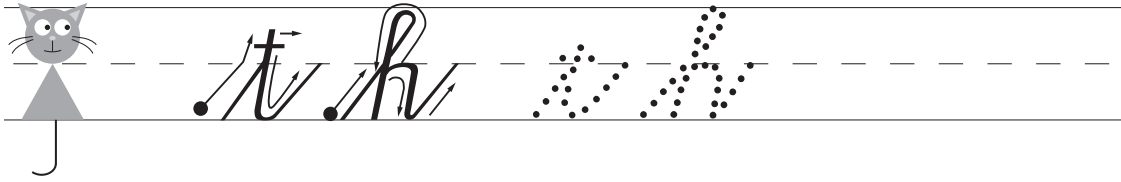


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **th**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patitšhokong
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala Kgang ka nako ya fa mongwe a neng a kgerisiwa ka yona

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10)

Temana 1

*Nako nngwe... (re bolelele ka tulo le batshameki.)*

*.....o ne a kgerisiwa ka gone... (tlhalosa bothata)*

*‘...’mokgeresi o ne a re. (Kwala ka sengwe se mokgeresi a se buileng)*

*.....ke ne ka ikutlwa...*

Temana 2

*Mme... (Tlhalosa gore bothata bo rarabolotswe jang)*

*‘...’ o ne a re.. (akaretsa ka sengwe se se umakilweng)*

*Kwa bofelong... (batho ba akanyang ka setshameki se segolo)*

**IPAAKANYETSO:**

Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong

Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: ...o a kgerisiwa
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

**BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG**

- 1** Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2** Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3** Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4** Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

## 7 Sedimonthole 2020

### Kgang ya me

Ko ne go na le mosimane a bidiwa Sandile. E ne e le mankge kwa metshamekong.

Sandile o ne a kgerisiwa ke Clinton ka gonne o ne a le moleele.

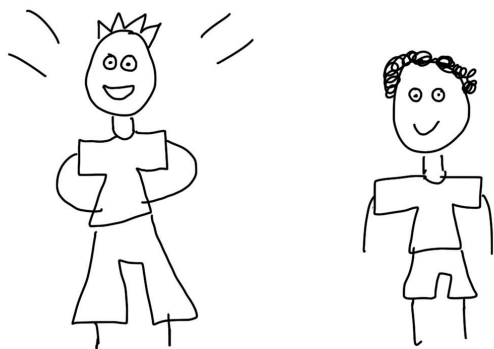
'O tshwana le dingwe o mogolo o o maswe,' ga rialo mosimane yo o bodipa.

Sandile o ne a tlhajwa ke ditlhong mme a hutsafala.

Sandile o ne a bolelela mmagwe se se builweng ke Clinton.

'Ka dinako tsotlhe o ipelafatse ka se o leng sona le ka ditebego tsa gago,' ga bua mmagwe Sandile

Kwa bofelong Sandile o ne a lemoga gore Clinton o a mo fufegela mme a seke a tlhola a itshwenya ka ena. Clinton o ne a emisa go sotla Sandile.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nnaya**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /**nn**/-/**a**/-/**y**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**nn**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /**y**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **nnaya**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /**nn**/-/**a**/-/**y**/-/**a**/ = **nnaya**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **thoko**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nnake**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**nn**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**k**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 7 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /**nn**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **nnake**
- 9 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /**nn**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**e**/ = **nnake**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **thala**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Letsatsi la ga Zama le le bosula</u></b></p> <p>Zama o ne a itumeletse go boela kwa sekolong morago ga malatsi a boikhutso. Fela e rile fa a ntse a tsamaya go tswa kwa dithapelong mme a tsena mo moleng o o yang kwa phaposing, mongwe wa barutabana Rre Matsebula a re, 'Ijoo Zama, o akotse jang! O lebega o le mafura tota.'</p> <p>Sefatlhego sag a Zama se ne sa gotela. O ne a sa itse gore a ka reng.</p>	
<p>Letsatsi lotlhe Zama o ne a sa iketla. O ne a apara jeresi ya gagwe le fa phaposiborutelo e ne e le mogote.</p> <p>'Gongwe se se tla fitlha mmele wa me,' a akanya jalo.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore dikakgelo tsa ga Rre Mathebula di fetotse maikutlo a ga Zama fa a le kwa sekolong. La ntlha, o ne a itumeletse go boela kwa sekolong, fela jaanong o lebega a sa itumela e bile a sa phuthologa.</p>
<p>Fa rraagwe Zama a tllile go mo tsaya fa sekolong se tswa, o ne a itatlhela kwa mannong a a kwa morago a koloi.</p> <p>'Molato ke eng Zama?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Ga ke battle go bua ka yona,' Zama a buela kwa tlase.</p>	<p>Rraagwe Zama a ka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zama ga a itumele fa a tsena ka mo koloing. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegile fa a sa bue le ena ka se se mo tshwenyang.</p>
<p>Morago mo bosigong joo, fa mmaagwe Zama a boa go tswa kwa tirong, o ne a kokota fa mojako wa phaposiborobalo ya ga Zama.</p> <p>'Letsatsi la gago kwa sekolong le ne le ntse jang?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Rre Matsebula a re ke akotse. O mpiditse lefura,' ga bua Zama. 'A ke akotse?' ga botsa Zama.</p> <p>'Sa ntlha go tsotlhe, mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng,' mmaagwe Zama a araba ka bonolo. 'O montle, go sa kgathatsege gore o boima jo bo kana kang.'</p> <p>Go tsweng foo lentswe la gagwe le ne la fetoga. 'Sa bobedi, ga go a siama.</p> <p>Ga go mogolo yo o tshwanetseng gore a dire dikakgelo ka mmele wa gago. Ke maswabi gore se se bo se diregile. Ke ya go bua le mogokgo ka moso.'</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Zama o tshepa mmaagwe gonne o mmolelela gore molato ke eng, le fa a ikutlwa a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong ka se Rre Matsebula a se buile.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Nyaa, Mama! Rre Matsebula o tla akanya eng? O tla ntlhoya!' Zama a lela.</p> <p>'Zama, ga re kitla re tlogela se, fela. Se, se ne se sa tshwanela gore se be se go diragaletse, e bile ga se a tshwanela go diragalela morutwana ope kwa sekolong sa gago gape,'mmaagwe a bua ka tlhomamo.</p>	
<p>Morago mo bosigong joo, Zama a utlwa batsadi ba gagwe ba bua fa ba ne ba sekame mo bolaong.</p> <p>'Ga ke a phuthologa ka morutabana yo o buang le Zama jalo. Ga ke bone go le maleba gore a akgele ka mmele wa gagwe.!' Ga bua mmaagwe Zama.</p> <p>'Ga go ope yo o tshwanetseng go dira gore Zama a ikutlwe a sa phuthologa kwa sekolong, segolo e seng morutabana!' Rraagwe Zama o ne a hemela kwa godimo.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore ke ne ke tla ikutlwa ke babalesegile e bile ke ratiwa fa ke ne ke le Zama. Go ne go ka intumedisa go itse gore batsadi ba me ba ne ba tshwenyegile ka nna.</p>
<p>Mo bosigong joo Zama o ne a rapame mo bolaong, a tshwenyegile ka gore go tlile go diragala eng fa mmaagwe a bua le Mogokgo Nyeko.</p>	
<p>Mo motshegareng o o latelang, batsadi ba ga Zama ba tla go mo tsaya ka bobedi jwa bona. Zama o ne a tshameka kwa ntle fa ba ile kwa kantorong ya mogokgo. Zama o ne a leka go tlhoma mogopolo mo motshamekong wa go ama, fela o ne a nnetse go lebala gore ke mang yo o neng a tshameka. Se a neng a akanya ka ga sona ke gore ke eng se go buiwang ka sona ka mo kantorong.</p>	
<p>Kwa bofelong, mmaagwe Zama a mmita. Zama o ne a tshwara seatla sa ga mmaagwe fa a tsena ka mo kantorong ya mogokgo Nyeko.</p> <p>'Zama, Ke maswabi gore ke akgetse ka mmele wa gago mme ka go dira gore o seka wa phuthologa,'ga bua Rre Matsebula. ' Ke ne ke sa lemoge gore se, se ka go utlwa botlhoko, fela jaanong ke a bona gore se se fosagetse. Mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng, mme ga ke a tshwanela go bo ke atlhola boima jwa mmele wa ope.'</p>	

<p><b>Buka</b></p>	<p><b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b></p>
<p>Morago ga fa Rre Matsebula a sena go tswa ka mo phaposing, Mogokgo Nyeko a lebelela Zama ka kelotlhoko. 'Zama, ga go a siama gore ope a akgele ka mmele wa gago. Ke leboga fa o re tsibositse ka se,' a rialo.</p> <p>Zama o ne a tshwenyegile ka go bona Rre Matsebula mo letsatsing le le latelang, le fa a ne a itse fa a dirile selo se se siameng.</p>	<p><b>Diphopholetso tsa kitso ya me ke</b> gore Mogokgo Nyeko o dumelana le batsadi ba ga Zama gore ga go ope yo o tshwanetseng go dira gore re ikutlwe re ipela ka mebele ya rona!</p>
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang kwa dithapelong, Mogokgo Nyeko o ne a bua le sekolo sotlhe ka go nna pelonomi le tlhompho.</p> <p>'Re na le dipopego le bogolo jo bo sa tshwaneng, mme popego nngwe le nngwe le bogolo di dumeletswe fa,' a bega. Tasneem o ne a gadima Zama, ke a leboga go bo o ntse pelokgale go bua sengwe. Ke solofela gore Rre a ka se tlhole a bua dilo tse di ntseng jalo gape.'</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>diphopholetso tsa kitso</b> gore Tasneem o utlwile dikakgelo tsa Rre Matsebula mme a ikutlwa a sa phuthologa. Fa ke ne ke le Zama, ke <b>akanya</b> gore ke ne ke tla ikutlwa jaaka e kete ke babalela ditsala tsa me, fela jaaka batsadi ba me ba mpabaletse.</p>
<p><b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b></p>	<p><b>Dikarabo</b></p>
<p>Ke motshameko ofe o Zama a neng a o tshameka fa batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba le ka mo kantorong?</p>	<p>O ne a tshameka motshameko wa go ama le ditsala tsa gagwe.</p>
<p>Goreng fa Zama a ne a palelwa ke go tlhoma mogopolo mo motshamekong wa go ama?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne o ne a tshwenyegile ka gore go diragala eng ka mo kantorong.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a ikutlwa a tshwenyegile thata go ka tlhoma mogopolo mo motshamekong.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Potso ya goreng?</b></p>	<p><b>Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng</b></p>
<p>Goreng batsadi ba ga Zama ba ne ba bua le Mogokgo Nyeko?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne Rre Matsebula o biditse Zama lefura mme a utlwa botlhoko.</li> <li>• Gonne batsadi ba ga Zama ba ne ba bona gore Zama o utlwile botlhoko ka se Rre Matsebula a se buileng.</li> <li>• Gonne batsadi ba ga Zama ba ne ba utlwile botlhoko gore Rre Matsebula o dirile gore Zama a ikutlwe a se monate.</li> <li>• Gonne mmaagwe Zama o ne a sa phuthologa. O ne a akanya gore ga go a tshwanela gore morutabana a dire dikakgelo ka mebele ya barutwana</li> <li>• Gonne ba ne ba sa batle gore ope a dire gore Zama a ikutlwe a sa phuthologa kwa sekolong.</li> <li>• Gonne mebele yotlhe ke mebele e e siameng, mme ba bangwe ga ba a tshwanela go akgela ka boima jwa mebele ya rona.</li> </ul>

BEKE 6



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Tshwanela
  - E sa tshwanelang

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Mongwe l mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A eme a ipele	<i>Barutwana ba ema ba ntsha mafatlha</i>
Re fedisa kgeriso jaanong!	<i>Ba rutwana ba tsholetsa mabole</i>
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Bakgerisi emisang! Bakgerisi emisang!	<i>Barutwana ba diragtsa ka diatla go thiba</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Go ne go sa tshwanela fa...  
Fa nkabo ke le Zama...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>nn</b>	<b>th</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>y</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>i</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /**nn**/ kgotsa /**th**/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /**th**/-/**u**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **thuma**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /**nn**/ kgotsa /**th**/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**l**/-/**o**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **loma**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **nn, th**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **nna, nnake, nnaya, thaba, thuma, thiba, thoko, thala, loma, emela, yole, koloba, kala**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

#### SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore compieno barutwana ba tla kwala le go thala ka mo ba ipotsang go re ba ka akanya fa nkabo ba le mo maemong a Zama
- 3 Diragatsa ka go bontsha go re **o ka ikutlwa jang fa nkabo o le Zama**, jaaka :Le nna nka ikutlwa ke sa iketla fa motho a ne a ka dira tshwaetso ka mmele wa me.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sag ago mo patitshokong o apere jeresi e tona
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana go re o oketsa jang ka polelo e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi, jaaka: Zama o ne a ikutlwa a sa iketla mme a apara jeresi ya gagwe. Ke akanya gore le nna nka ikutlwa ke sa iketla.
- 6 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng fa nkabo ba le mo maemong a Zama
- 7 Kopa barutwana ba tswalele matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana ba bule matlho a bona mme bat hale se se mo megopolong ya bona
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go **gadima ba bue** le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona (**ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago).



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

#### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopho barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*





**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**7**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go dirisa thekenoloji  
ka tsela e e siameng**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tse di printilweng tsa batho ba ba itsegeng thata tsa diakhaonto mo metsweding ya go ikgolagana le batho-instagram, Facebook; Akhaonto mo ya ga Greta Thunberg. Setshwantsho sa ga Greta Thunberg.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Buisa ka ga Greta Thunberg
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 97, Itapolosa**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 98–108, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 104 A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala ebile o kwale ka o ka dirisang thekenoloji

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la kgang ya bukakgolo: Greta Thunberg mogaka wa go fetola maemo a bosa
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa: Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Thekenoloji ke eng?
  - b O itse gore metsweding ya go ikgolagana?
  - c Batho ba dirisa thekenoloji jang?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - inthanete
  - maemo a bosa
  - go fetoga ga maemo a bosa
  - Kgotlelo/leswe

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa mokwalo.
- 2 *Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:*
  - a nna
  - b nnake
  - c nnaya
  - d thaba
  - e thuma
  - f thiba
  - g thoko
  - h thala
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa pensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba letsatsi mme o kwale gore ke mang yo o tlhokang thuso e e oketsegileng.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Greta Thunberg – mogaka wa go fetola maemo a bosa!
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka kang e o e kgathalelang. Akanya ka fa o ka dirisang thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng.

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelwana di le lesome (10) ka dilo tse di go diragaletseng

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

#### TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa ditemana jaana:  
Ke batla gore barutabana ba bangwe ba itse gore go ruta go buisa go botlhokwa. Ke batla go naya barutabana ba bangwe dikakanyo di le ntle tsa go ruta go buisa. Ke akanya gore nka dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolagana le batho go thusa barutabana go ithuta ka dilo tse di kgonneng go dira fa phaphosing ya rona.

#### GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o fa letlhakoreng le le lengwe la patitšhoko

<b>Dipotso tsa go rulaganya</b>	<b>Thulaganyo</b>
<p><b>Temana 1</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Kek gang efe e o e khathalelang?</li> <li>2 O itse eng ka kgang e?</li> <li>3 Go reng kgang e e le botlhokwa?</li> </ol> <p><b>Temana 2</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O batla gore batho bangwe ba itse eng ka ga kgang e.</li> <li>2 O ka dirisa jang metswedi ya go ikgolagana le batho.</li> <li>3 Ke eng se se siameng se se ka diragalang fa o ka dirisa <b>metswedi</b> ya go ikgolagana le batho go bolelela batho ka kgang e?</li> </ol>	<p><b>Temana 1</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Go ruta go buisa</li> <li>2 Ke a itse gore go ruta Medumo go botlhokwa.</li> <li>3 Barutwana ba tlhoka nako e le ntsi ya go buisa.</li> <li>4 Ka gore ngwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go nna mmuisi yo o itshepang. Barutabana ba tshwanetse go iketla le go nna pelotelele</li> </ol> <p><b>Temana 2</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ke batla gore barutabana ba bangwe ba itse botlhokwa jwa go buisa.</li> <li>2 Nka tsenya dibidio ke bolelela barutabana ba bangwe ka mokgwa o o siameng wa go ruta go buisa.</li> <li>3 Barutabana ba bangwe ba ka ithuta mo go nna – mme ka gongwe le bona bat la tsenya dibidio le nna nka ithuta mo go tsone.</li> </ol>

### **BARUTWANA BA DIRISA TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA (BA A DIRA)**

- 1 Laela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona go mme ba akanye ka kgang e ba e kgathelang.
- 2 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bue le molekane go abelana ka dikgang tsa bone
- 3 Bontsha barutwana mmapa wa tlhologanyo fa patitshokong mme o ba bolelele gore ba dirise letlhomeso la go kwala go rulaganya lennaane la bone, jaaka morutabana a dirile
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go tla ka dikakanyo tsa bona, ba seka ba kopisa tsa gago
- 6 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tswalele dikopanonyana.

IhulaganyoSerapa 1

1. Tikhologo
2. Ke a itse gore go na le dilo tse re ka di dirang go tokafatsa tikhologo
3. Ka gone mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go itse gore re tshwanetse go dira sengwe go boloka tikhologoya rona pele go nna thari.

Serapa 2

1. Ke batla gore batho ba bangwe ba lemoge se ba ka se dirang go thusa.
2. Nka phasalatsa diuidio le dikaelo go lemosa batho botlhokwa jwa seno le gore ba ka thusa jang.
3. Batho ba bangwe ba ka tsaya malebela mo go nna mme le bona ba phasalatsa diuidio le dikaelo mme batho ba ba oketsegileng ba ka ithuta mo go bona.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo le mafoko

#### BOELE TSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya medumo yotlhe e e dirilweng mo kgweditharong: /k/ /p/ /s/ /t/ /w/ /y/ /š/ /kh/ /ts/ /mm/ /nn/ /th/
- 2 Emisa dipapetlana tsa medumo ka tatelano e e farologaneng mme o kope barutwana go e buisa.
- 3 Kgomaretsa dipapetlana tsa medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng ba ba mmalwa go tla go bopa mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 5 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi ka mo go ka kgonegang mme ba a kwale mo dibukeng tsa bona.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tlhalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.



*Ke tla tloga ke tlola.*



*Nta e ntomile.*

## LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<b><u>Greta Thunberg, mogaka wa go fetoga ga maemo a bosa!</u></b>	Gompieno re tlile go buisa kang ka Greta Thunberg, mosetsana yo moša yo o dirileng ka natla go lwantsha phetogo ya maemo a bosa. Phetogo ya maemo a bosa e a diragala mo lefatsheng la rona gona jaanong. Lefatshe la rona le a gotela ka ntlha ya kgotlelo! Kang e e tla re ruta go le gontsi ka gona!
Greta Thunberg ke mosetsana yo o goletseng kwa nageng e e bidiwang Sweden. Kgolo ya ga Greta e ne e le thata. O na le bolwetse jo bo bidiwang Asperger's Syndrome. Se se raya gore boboko jwa gagwe bo dira go farologana le jwa batho ba bangwe. Se se dira gore go nne thata mo go ena go bua le go dira dikgolagano le batho ba bangwe.	Kgang e, e tlile go nna ka ga <b>mang?</b> Ijoo, re tlile go buisa kang ka ga Greta Thunberg.
Fela bothata jwa ga Greta jwa Asperger's Syndrome bo mo letlelela go lebelela le go tlhaloganya dilo ka tsela e e boteng. Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dirisa Asperger jaaka mpho ya go lwantsha setlhola se a dumelang mo go sona. Greta o ne a dirisa maatla a gagwe otlhe go leka go boloka tikologo ka go lwantsha sengwe se se bidiwang 'phetogo ya maemo a bosa.'	Ke <b>eng</b> se Greta a se kgathalelang? Ijoo, ke ithuta gore o kgathalela go boloka tikologo le go lwantsha phetogo ya maemo a bosa!
Greta o ithutile la ntlha ka phetogo ya maemo a bosa fa morutabana wa gagwe a ba bontsha video ya polasetiki e e ka mo lewatleng mme e bolaya dibera tse ditshweu. Greta yo monnye fa a bona seno, o ne a lela. Ditshwantsho tsa mawatle a a kgotlelegileng di ne tsa nna mo tlhaloganyong ya ga Greta. O ne a sa kgone go akanya ka sengwe sepe fela. O ne a tsaya tshweetso go dira sengwe go thusa go boloka polanete.	Greta o ithutile la ntlha ka phetogo ya maemo a bosa <b>leng?</b> Ijoo, ke buisitse ka gore o ithutile la ntlha ka phetogo ya maemo a bosa fa a ne a bogetse video kwa sekolong.

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Morutabana wa ga Greta o ne a tlhalosa gore kgotlelo ya mowa go tswa mo dijanageng di le dintsi, difofane le diteišene tsa motlakase le madirelo e dira gore lefatshe le gotele. Morutabana o ne a ba bolelela gore mowa o o tswang mo dikgomong, le ona o dira gore lefatshe le gotele. Se se bidiwa phetogo ya maemo a bosa, mme se senya lefatshe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>mang</b> yo o rutileng Greta ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa? Ijoo, e ne e le morutabana wa gagwe yo o mo rutileng ka phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>
<p>Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba lebala ka ga video ya kwa phaposing ka bonako, fela e seng Greta. O ne a buisa tshedimosetso yotlhe e a ka e bonang ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa. O ne a batla se se kwadilweng le se a ka se ithutang mo inthanenteng. O ne a bogela dividio mo YouTube. O ne a nna mankge wa phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</p>	<p>Ke <b>eng</b> se Greta a neng a nna mankge mo go sona? Ijoo! O ne a nna mankge wa phetogo ya maemo a bosa. O ne a itirela dipatlisiso mme a ithuta tsotlhe tse a neng a ka di kgona.</p>
<p>Greta o ne a simolola go dira phetogo mo legang la gagwe. O ne a tlotlheletsa batsadi ba gagwe go fetola tsela e ba tshelang ka yona. O ne a dira gore maagwe a se tlhole a dirisa difofane. O ne a dira gore rraagwe a se tlhole a ja nama. O ne a dira gore ba losika ba se tlhole ba dirisa polasetiki. Se, se ne sa lemosa Greta gore a ka dira phetogo e kgolo mo lefatsheng ka go tlotlheletsa batho ba le bantsi.</p>	<p>Greta o simolotse go dira diphetogo <b>kwa kae?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithuta gore o simolotse go dira diphetogo kwa gae!</p>
<p>Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dira ditshupetso ka kwa ntle ga palamente ya kwa Sweden. O ne a taka letshwao mo lenathwaneng la legong. O ne a kwala dintlha mo letlhareng la go kwalela go naya batho. Go tsweng foo, o ne a palama sethuthuthu sa gagwe go ya kwa dikagong tsa palamente. Ka letsatsi la ntlha, Greta o ne a ntse a le nosi. Batho ba ba neng ba feta ba ne ba mo tlhoma matlho fela.</p>	<p><b>Greta o ne dira ditshupetso kae?</b> Ke buisitse gore o ne a di dira kwa palamanteng ya Sweden.</p>
<p>E rile ka letsatsi la bobedi, batho ba simolola go nna le ena. Morago ga foo, go ne go na le batho koo ka dinako tsotlhe. Greta o ne a etelela pele ditshupetso kgatlhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa mo nageng ya gaabo kgwedi le kgwedi.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Greta o ne a bona tlhokomelo e ntsi e e siameng mo Sweden. Fela o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya gore o tshwanetse go dira go feta foo! Greta o ne a dumela go neela ka puo fa pele ga dikete tsa batho kwa kopanong e kgolo ya phetogo ya maemo a bosa. Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba tshwenyegile ka gore bothata ba gagwe ba Asperger bo ka mo kgoreletsa go bua fa pele ga batho ba le bantsi. Fela maikaelelo a ga Greta a ne a mo thusa go fenyaa dipoifo tsa gagwe. Dikete tsa batho ba ne ba duduetsa Greta mme ba rekota puo ya gagwe mo vidiong.</p>	<p><b>Ke eng</b> se se thusitseng Greta go fenyaa dipoifo tsa gagwe? Ijoo! Maikaelelo a gagwe a mo thusitse go fenyaa dipoifo tsa gagwe.</p>
<p>Go tsweng foo, Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng go mo thusa go romela melaetsa kwa baneng go ralala lefatshe. O ne a romela ditshwantsho tsa ditshupetso tsa gagwe mo Instagram.</p> <p>O ne a romela dividio tsa dipuo tsa gagwe mo Facebook. O ne a kwala melaetsa mo Twitter. Greta o ne a dirisa inthanete go golaganya dikete tsa bana ba ba kgathalelang phetogo ya maemo a bosa go ralala lefatshe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>eng</b> se Greta a neng a se romela mo go Intragram? Ijoo! O ne a romela ditshwantsho tsa ditshupetso tsa gagwe go re batho ba bangwe ba bone!</p>
<p>Greta ka letsatsi lengwe o ne a re, “ Ke ntse ke le mosetsana yo o nnang kwa morago, yo o sa bueng sepe ka dinako tsotlhe. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re nka se dire pharologanyo gonne ke le monnye thata.” Mo ngwageng, Greta o ne a tlhotlheletsa dikete tsa bana go ralala lefatshe go dira ditshupetso le go bua kgatlhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke kgang efe e Greta a neng a e kgathalela?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O ne a kgathalela phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</li> <li>• O ne a kgathalela go boloka polanete.</li> </ul>
Ke selo sefe se le sengwe se Greta a diriseditseng inthanete?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Go nna mankge wa phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</li> <li>• Go romela ditshwantsho mo intagram.</li> <li>• Go romela dividio mo Facebook.</li> <li>• Go kwala mo Twitter.</li> <li>• Go golaganya bana go ralala lefatshe lotlhe.</li> </ul>
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Greta o ne a romela molaetsa wa gagwe jang ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O ne a dira gore batsadi ba gagwe ba fetole mekgwa ya bona.</li> <li>• O ne a dira ditshupetso ka kwa ntle ga palamente.</li> <li>• O ne a dira letshwao ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</li> <li>• O ne a dira dipampitshana tsa tshedimosetso go di naya batho.</li> <li>• O ne a neelana ka puisano kwa kopanong e kgolo.</li> <li>• O ne a romela ditshwantsho.</li> <li>• O ne a romela dividio</li> <li>• O ne a dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

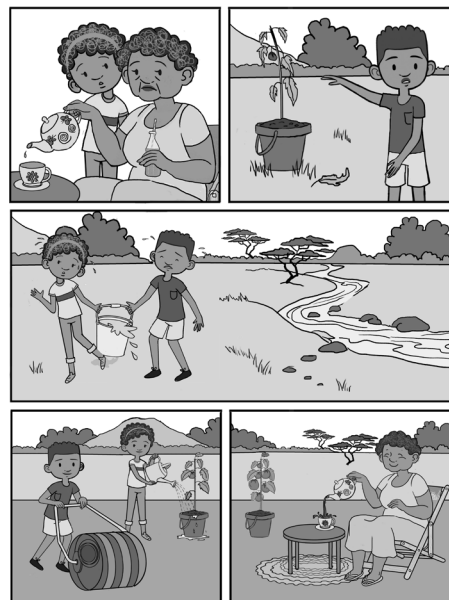
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Thusa go tlhaloganya/tlhotlheletsa
  - Moitseanape
  - Gwanta
  - Kokoano/kopano
  - Lekwalokgaso

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhophaga go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhophaga.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhophaga 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhophaga tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Boeletsa Mafoko****BOELETSA MAFOKO**

- 1 Netefatsa gore dipapetlana tsa mafoko a medumopuo di baakantswe.
- 2 Emisa lefoko lengwe le lengwe mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go a buisa.
- 3 Fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buis lefoko, mo thuse go le dumisa.

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_


\_\_\_\_\_

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tlhalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.


*Malome o kgaola kgole.*

*Monyadi o a nyala.*
**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka kgang e o e kgathalelang. Akanya ka fa o ka dirisang thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng.

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10) ka dilo tse di go diragaletseng

#### TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA

Ke kgathalela... (Tlhalosa se o se itseng ka kgang ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 3–4)

Ke akanya gore kgang e e botlhokwa ka gonne....

Ke batla gore batho ba itse gore...

Nka dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go...

Ke akanya gore fa nka dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho....

**IPAANKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka,

**Ke kgathalela** go ruta go buisa. Morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go bona thuso e ba e tlhokang gore ba kgone go buisa sentle. Go botlhokwa go ruta medumo. Gape go botlhokwa go nna pelotelele. **Ke akanya gore kgang e e botlhokwa** ka gonne barutwana botlhe ba tlhoka go buisa ba itshepile.

**Ke batla gore batho ba bangwe ba itse** gore go buisa le gona go botlhokwa. Ke akanya gore segolobogolo barutabana ba tshwanetse go itse se. Nka dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go tsenya dibidio gore barutabana ba bangwe ba e bone. Nka bontsha barutabana ba bangwe gore ke dira eng ga ke ruta go buisa. Nka thusa barutabana ba bangwe. Ka gongwe, le nna nka ithuta sengwe go tswa go barutabana ba bangwe.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng: kwalo ya ntlha**



- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatša lelhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### Go dirisa boranyane: kwalo ya ntlha

Ke kgathalela tikologo.

Ke akanya gore kgang e e bothokwa ca ntlha ya gore rotlhe re tshwanitse go tlhalogane go simolola go tlhokomela polaneta ya rona pele go nna thari.

Ke batla botlhe ba etse gore ba tshwanetse go na le seabe. Rotlhe re tshwanetse go ithuta mekgwa e e farologaneng ya go tlhokomela tikologo.

Nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe go phasalatsa diuidio le dikaelo tse de tlhalosang bothokwa ja kgang eno le gore ba ka dira eng go thasa. Ke akanya gore fa nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe, batho ba ka tsaya malebela mo go nna mme le bona ba phasaletsa diuidio jalo batho ba le bantse ba ka ithuta.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Poeletso Ya Go Kgaoganya Le Go Kopanya

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **wena; wela**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **wena**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /w/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /n/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **wena**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: /w/-/e/-/n/-/a/ = **wena**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **wela**

#### RE A DIRA...

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a mangwe a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **thaba; thiba**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **thaba**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /th/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /b/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /th/-/a/-/b/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **thaba**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: /th/-/a/-/b/-/a/ = **thaba**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **thiba**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Greta Thunberg, mogaka wa go fetoga ga maemo a bosa!</u></b></p>	<p>Gopotsa barutwana gore le ithuta ka Greta Thunberg, mosetsana yo moša yo o dirang go boloka polanete ya rona!</p> <p>Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go akanya ka gore goreng Greta a dirisitse metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng go mo thusa go lwa kgalhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>
<p>Greta Thunberg ke mosetsana yo o goletseng kwa nageng e e bidiwang Sweden. Kgolo ya ga Greta e ne e le thata. O na le bolwetse jo bo bidiwang Asperger's Syndrome. Se se raya gore boboko jwa gagwe bo dira go farologana le jwa batho ba bangwe. Se se dira gore go nne thata mo go ena go bua le go dira dikgolagano le batho ba bangwe.</p>	<p><b>Goreng kgolo ya ga Greta e e se bonolo?</b> Ijoo, ke ithuta gore o na le bolwetse jo bo bidiwang Asperger's syndrome.</p> <p>Se, se mo ketefaletsa go nna le ditsala!</p>
<p>Fela bothata jwa ga Greta jwa Asperger's Syndrome bo mo letlelela go lebelela le go tloganya dilo ka tsela e e boteng. Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dirisa Asperger jaaka mpho ya go lwantsha sethola se a dumelang mo go sona. Greta o ne a dirisa maatla a gagwe otlhe go leka go boloka tikologo ka go lwantsha sengwe se se bidiwang 'phetogo ya maemo a bosa.'</p>	
<p>Greta o ithutile la ntlha ka phetogo ya maemo a bosa fa morutabana wa gagwe a ba bontsha video ya polasetiki e e ka mo lewatleng mme e bolaya dibera tse ditshweu. Greta yo monnye fa a bona seno, o ne a lela. Ditshwantsho tsa mawatle a a kgotlelegileng di ne tsa nna mo tloganyong ya ga Greta. O ne a sa kgone go akanya ka sengwe sepe fela. O ne a tsaya tshweetso go dira sengwe go thusa go boloka polanete.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Greta a ne a lela? Ijoo, ke ithuta gore video ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa e ne ya mo dira gore a lele gonne dilo tse a di boneng di ne di utlwiswa botlhoko tota!</p>
<p>Murutabana wa ga Greta o ne a tlhalosa gore kgotlelo ya mowa go tswa mo dijanageng di le dintsi, difofane le diteišene tsa motlakase le madirelo e dira gore lefatshe le gotele. Morutabana o ne a ba bolelela gore mowa o o tswang mo dikgomong, le ona o dira gore lefatshe le gotele. Se se bidiwa phetogo ya maemo a bosa, mme se senya lefatshe.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Bana ba bangwe ba ne ba lebala ka ga video ya kwa phaposing ka bonako, fela e seng Greta. O ne a buisa tshedimosetso yotlhe e a ka e bonang ka ga phetogo ya maemo a bosa. O ne a batla se se kwadilweng le se a ka se ithutang mo inthanenteng. O ne a bogela dividio mo YouTube. O ne a nna mankge wa phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</p>	<p>Greta o nnile <b>jang</b> mankge wa phetogo ya maemo a bosa? Ijoo, ke ithuta gore o buisitse go le gontsi mme a bogela dividio go ithuta ka tsotlhe tse a ka di kgonang!</p>
<p>Greta o ne a simolola go dira phetogo mo legaeng la gagwe. O ne a tlotlheletsatsa batsadi ba gagwe go fetola tsela e ba tshelang ka yona. O ne a dira gore maagwe a se tlhole a dirisa difofane. O ne a dira gore rraagwe a se tlhole a ja nama. O ne a dira gore ba losika ba se tlhole ba dirisa polasetiki. Se, se ne sa lemosa Greta gore a ka dira phetogo e kgolo mo lefatsheng ka go tlotlheletsatsa batho ba le bantsi.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Greta a dirile gore raagwe a se tlhole a ja nama? Ijoo! Ke ka gonne a ithutile gore mowa o o tswang mo dikgomong le ona o tlhola phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>
<p>Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dira ditshupetso ka kwa ntle ga palamente ya kwa Sweden. O ne a taka letshwao mo lenathwaneng la legong. O ne a kwala dintlha mo letlhareng la go kwalela go naya batho. Go tsweng foo, o ne a palama sethuthuthu sa gagwe go ya kwa dikagong tsa palamente. Ka letsatsi la ntlha, Greta o ne a ntse a le nosi. Batho ba ba neng ba feta ba ne ba mo tlhoma matlho fela.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Greta a ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dira ditshupetso ka kwa ntle ga palamente? Ijoo! Ke ithuta gore o ne a batla go dira gore batho ba le bantsi ba lwe kgalhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>
<p>E rile ka letsatsi la bobedi, batho ba simolola go nna le ena. Morago ga foo, go ne go na le batho koo ka dinako tsotlhe. Greta o ne a etelela pele ditshupetso kgalhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa mo nageng ya gaabo kgwedi le kgwedi.</p>	
<p>Greta o ne a bona tlhokomelo e ntsi e e siameng mo Sweden. Fela o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya gore o tshwanetse go dira go feta foo! Greta o ne a dumela go neela ka puo fa pele ga dikete tsa batho kwa kopanong e kgolo ya phetogo ya maemo a bosa. Batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba tshwenyegile ka gore bothata ba gagwe ba Asperger bo ka mo kgoreletsatsa go bua fa pele ga batho ba le bantsi. Fela maikaelelo a ga Greta a ne a mo thusa go fenyisa dipoifo tsa gagwe. Dikete tsa batho ba ne ba duduetsa Greta mme ba rekota puo ya gagwe mo vidiong.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Greta a ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go neelana ka puo?</p> <p>Ijoo! O ne a batla go dira gore batho ba le bantsi ba lwe kgalhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
<p>Go tsweng foo, Greta o ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng go mo thusa go romela melaetsa kwa baneng go ralala lefatshe. O ne a romela ditshwantsho tsa ditshupetso tsa gagwe mo Instagram.</p> <p>O ne a romela dividio tsa dipuo tsa gagwe mo Facebook. O ne a kwala melaetsa mo Twitter. Greta o ne a dirisa inthanete go golaganya dikete tsa bana ba ba kgathalelang phetogo ya maemo a bosa go ralala lefatshe.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Greta a ne a tsaya tshweetso ya go dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng? Ijoo! O dirisitse metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng go phatlalatsa molaetsa wa gagwe kwa bathong go dikologa lefatshe ka bophara.</p>
<p>Greta ka letsatsi lengwe o ne a re, “ Ke ntse ke le mosetsana yo o nnang kwa morago, yo o sa bueng sepe ka dinako tsotlhe. Ke ne ke ithaya ke re nka se dire pharologanyo gonne ke le monnye thata.” Mo ngwageng, Greta o ne a tlhotlheletsa dikete tsa bana go ralala lefatshe go dira ditshupetso le go bua kgatlhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa!</p>	<p>Ke ithuta mo kgannyeng e gore Greta o dirile ka thata go romela molaetsa wa gagwe kwa bathong ba le bantsi gore re kgone go dira mmogo go lwantsha diphetogo tsa maemo a bosa.</p>
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
<p>Ke eng setlhola sa phetogo ya maemo a bosa se le sengwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kgotlelo ya mowa go tswa mo dijanageng, difofane, diteišene tsa motlakase le kwa madirelong.</li> <li>• Mowa o o tswang mo dikgomong le ona o dira gore lefatshe le gotele.</li> <li>• Kgotlelo</li> </ul>
<p>Ke eng se o akanyang se dira Greta motho yo o kgatlhisang?</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore Greta ke motho yo o kgatlhisang gonne ...</p>
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng</b>
<p>Goreng Greta a tsere tshweetso ya go dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O ne a batla gore batho ba le bantsi ba lwe kgatlhanong le phetogo ya maemo a bosa.</li> <li>• A ka dirisa metswedi ya go ikgolaganya le ba bangwe mo inthaneteng go fitlhelela bana lefatshe ka bophara.</li> <li>• Gonne o lemogile gore batho ba tshwanetse go dira mmogo lefatshe ka bophara go boloka polanete!</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a batla gore bana ba bangwe ba lemoge gore le bona ba ka dira dithsupetso go ntsha maikutlo a bona!</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho
  - Instagram
  - Facebook
  - Twitter
  - Sweden

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke akanya gore Greta Thunberg....  
Kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya 'Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng; ka gone...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.





## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>w</b>	<b>y</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>š</b>	<b>kh</b>	<b>ts</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>mm</b>	<b>nn</b>	<b>th</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>d</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

#### BARUTWANA BA A DIRA

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA

#### SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le dipolelo tse di simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le go buisana ka dipotso tse, le molekane.
- 4 Jaanong barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go siamisa tiro ya bona

#### GRETA THUNBERG – MOGAKA WA GO FETOLA MAEMO A BOSAI!

- 1 Greta Thunberg o tswa kwa lefatsheng lefe?  
*Greta Grunberg o tswa kwa.....*
- 2 Ke mang yo a neng a gwanta le Greta ka letsatsi la ntlha?  
*....ka letsatsi la gagwe la ntlha.*
- 3 Greta Thunberg o ne a dirisa jang motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho?  
*O dirisitse motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go.....*

#### GRETA THUNBERG – MOGAKA WA GO FETOLA MAEMO A BOSAI-DIKARABO

- 1 Greta Thunberg o tswa kwa lefatsheng lefe?  
*Greta Grunberg o tswa kwa Sweden*
- 2 Ke mang yo a neng a gwanta le Greta ka letsatsi la ntlha?  
*Ga go ope yo a neng a gwanta le Greta ka letsatsi la gagwe la ntlha.*
- 3 Greta Thunberg o ne a dirisa jang motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho?  
*O dirisitse motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go romela molaetsa kwa baneng go ralala lefatshe*



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 4**

**Beke**

**8**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go dirisa thekenoloji  
ka tsela e e siameng**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa Nyeeam Hudson, gatisa ditlhogo tse di khutswane tsa ga Greta Thunberg le Nyeeam Hudson go tswa fa inthaneteng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao Leba dibidio tsa ga Nyeeam Hudson fa metsweding ya go ikgolagana le batho; batlisisa ka mokgwa o Ma Aforika Borwa a ma nnye a dirisang thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 105–106 , A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 107 , A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 108, A re buiseng 109 ,A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantso ebile o kwale sa sengwe se o ka dirang mo inthaneteng**

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Nyeeam Hudson a rekota bidio ya gagwe ka mo bukakgolong: Sebui se se tlotlheletsang
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore re tswelala pele ka thitokgang ya rona ya: Go dirisa thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Re ka dira eng go re re ikutlwe re digile makgwafo ga re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile?
  - b Re gomotsa ke mang ga re ikutlwa re boifa?
  - c Re ka dira eng ga re ikutlwa re re tshwenyegile?
  - d Re ka dira eng ga re ikutlwa re boifa?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Tlotlheletsa
  - Go rata dilo tsa maemo
  - Sebui sa motlotlheletsi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa mokwalo.
- 2 *Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:*
  - a kokona
  - b pilo
  - c seba
  - d wela
  - e yona
  - f šaba
  - g khai
  - h tsebe
  - i mmapa
  - j thiba
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa pensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba letsatsi mme o kwale gore ke mang yo o tlhokang thuso e e oketsegileng.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Sebui se se tlhotlheletsang
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.





## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka kgang e o e kgathalelang. Akanya ka fa o ka dirisang thekenoloji ka tsela e e siameng.

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le lesome (10) ka dilo tse di go diragaletseng

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

#### TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- a Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala.**
- b Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa ditemana jaana:

#### IPAACKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

#### LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (Nna le rona)
- 2 A temana ya me ya ntlha e bua ka kgang e ke e kgathalelang?
- 3 A temana ya me ya bobedi e bua ka ga mogwa wa go dirisa thekenology ka tsela e e siameng?
- 4 A ke dipolelo di le lesome tse di feletseng?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba

#### DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.

- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

### Go dirisa boranyane: kwalo ya ntlha

Ke kgathalela tikologo.

Ke akanya gore kgang e e bothokwa <sup>2</sup> ntlha ya gore rotlhe re tshwanetse go tlhalogane<sup>3</sup> go simolola go tlhokomela polaneta<sup>4</sup> ya rona pele go nna thari.

Ke batla botlhe ba <sup>1</sup>etse gore ba tshwanetse go <sup>5</sup>na le seabe. Rotlhe re tshwanetse go ithuta mekgwa e e farologaneng ya go tlhokomela tikologo.

Nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe go phasalatsa diuidio le dikaelo tse <sup>6</sup>tlhalosang bothokwa ja kgang eno le gore ba ka dira eng go <sup>7</sup>thasa. Ke akanya gore fa nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe, batho ba ka tsaya malebela mo go nna mme le bona ba phasalatsa diuidio jalo batho ba le bantsa<sup>8</sup> ba ka ithuta.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhaloetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhaloetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

## Labobedi



### Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

#### Boeletsa Medumo le mafoko

##### BOELE TSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya medumo yotlhe e e dirilweng mo kgweditharong: /k/ /p/ /s/ /t/ /w/ /y/ /š/ /kh/ /ts/ /mm/ /nn/ /th/
- 2 Emisa dipapetlana tsa medumo ka tatelano e e farologaneng mme o kope barutwana go e buisa.
- 3 Kgomaretsa dipapetlana tsa medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng ba ba mmalwa go tla go bopa mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 5 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi ka mo go ka kgonegang mme ba a kwale mo dibukeng tsa bona.

##### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



### Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

#### Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tlhalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakagolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

 Phala le phiri ke diphologolo.

 Ke bone re le remogolo.

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

**Puiso Ya Ntlha****MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: KE A IPOTSA/ DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO**

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Sebui se se tlotlheletsang</b></p> <p>Nyeeam Hudson o ne a le dingwaga di le lesome fa a ne a tshameka kwa phakeng e e gaufi le kwa gaabo kwa New Jersey e e leng kwa United States. Nyeeam o ne a taboga le go tshameka le ditsala tsa gagwe, go fitlhela mongwe wa basimane a simolola go mo rumola ka ditlhako tsa gagwe tsa go taboga tse dikgologolo tse di maswe.</p> <p>'Ke mang yo o rwalang ditlhako tse di jalo! Ditlhako tseo di ferosa dibete!' mongwe wa basimane a tshega.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Seo ga se a siama. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore Nyeeam o tla reng?</p>
<p>Nyeeam o ne a ema, a lebelela ditlhako tsa gagwe tse di fedileng. 'Ke mang yo o kgathalang,' a tsaya tshweetso. 'Ka ditlhako tsa me ke kgona go taboga le go tshameka, tota ga ke kgathale gore di lebega jang.'</p>	<p>Nyeeam ga a tsiboga ka tsela e ke neng ke e solofetse.</p> <p>Ke dira <b>ditshekatsheko</b> tsa gore Nyeeam ke motho yo o godileng sentle mo tlhaloganyong.</p>
<p>'Ke eletsa ekete batsadi ba ka godisa bana ba bona gore ba seka ba tshwenyegela diaparo le ditlhako,' Nyeeam a akanya. Erile fa Nyeeam a fitlha kwa gae mo bosigong joo, a tsaya tshweetso ya go gatisa molaetsa wa video go batsadi. Nyeeam o ne a nna fa fatshe ka mogala wa gagwe wa selula mme a bua se se mo mafatlheng a gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore Nyeeam o tla dira eng ka video e a e gatisitseng?</p>
<p>'Bona rre, ke dirile video,' ga bua Nyeeam a tsholeditse mogala wa selula go bontsha rraagwe.</p> <p>Rraagwe Nyeeam o ne a tobetsa konopo ya tshameka.</p>	<p>Nyeeam o dirisa boranyane go gatisa gore o ikutlwa jang ka go kgerisiwa. Ke <b>akanya</b> gore ke tsela e e bontshang kgolo mo tlhaloganyong ya go rarabolola bothata.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Ka kopo lo se godise bana ba lona go rata dilo tsa maemo!</p> <p>Fa ba se na dijordans kgotsa diaparo tsa sešwa ba tlile go ikutlwa jaaka e kete ga ba botlhokwa...' video ya tshameka.</p> <p>'Ga ke batle batsadi ba godisa bana ba bona gore ba kgathalele diaparo le ditlhako fela,' Nyeeam a tlhalosetsa rraagwe.</p> <p>'A o a e rata?' Ga botsa Nyeeam.</p> <p>'O bua nnete!' ga bua rraagwe, a mo phophotha mo mokwatleng.</p> <p>'Ke batla go e romela mo inthaneteng, gore batsadi ba e bone mme ba bue le bana ba bona ka ga se. Ke solofela gape gore e tla thusa go thibela gore bana ba bangwe ba kgerisiwe,' a bua jalo.</p>	<p>Nyeeam o tshwanetse go itse gore inthanete e ka fitlhelela batho ba le bantsi. Ke akanya gore o batla go dirisa inthanete go phatlalatsa molaetsa wa gagwe go ba bangwe.</p>
<p>Nyeeam le rraagwe ba ne ba romela video go You Tube.</p> <p>Mo malatsing a le mmalwa, vidio e ne e lebeletswe ke dikete tsa batho.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke bomang ba ba bogetseng video ya ga Nyeeam? E ka tswa e le batsadi le bana go tswa ntlheng tsotlhe tsa lefatshe.</p>
<p>Morago ga dibeke di le mmalwa kwa tirong, mongwe wa badiramongo le rraagwe Nyeeam a bua ka video. 'Ke bone Nyeeam mo inthaneteng, video ya gagwe e aname!' modiramongo le rraagwe a bua jalo.</p> <p>'O akanyang?'</p> <p>'Nyeeam o itse se se botlhokwa. O a ikitse. Ke tlotla seo,' rraagwe a araba a nyeba.</p>	<p>Tota le modiri ka rraagwe Nyeeam o bone video. Se se tshwanetse sa bo se raya gore batho ba le bantsi ba a e bogela!</p>
<p>Dikakgelo tse di siameng ka ga video ya Nyeeam di ne tsa tsena ka bontsi.</p> <p>'Ke batla go phatlalatsa go ithata le go itshepa go bana le batsadi ba bona,' Nyeeam a bolelela rraagwe. Rraagwe o ne a mo thusa go dira tsebe ya Instagram ya gagwe, e e neng ka bonako ya nna le dikete tsa balatedi.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore ke batla go bidiwa Kgosi Nahh mo inthaneteng,'</p> <p>Nyeeam a bua jalo fa ba dira akhaonto ya gagwe.</p> <p>'O sebui sa motlhotlheletsi tota jaanong,' ga bua rraagwe Nyeeam ka boitumelo.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Nyeeam o tla dirisa boranyane go ya goile gonne o dira akhaonto ya instagram fela gore a kgone go rotloetsa bana le batsadi ba bangwe. Ke akanya gore o batla go nna le tlhotlheletso e e siameng mo go ba bangwe.</p>
<p>Fa a sale a simolola video ya gagwe ya ntlha, Nyeeam Hudson o simolotse go nna sebui sa boditšhabatšhaba se se tumileng. O setse a botsoloditswe mo makwalodikgannyeng le dithelebišene. O tsamaile go dikologa lefatshe a bua ka go itshepa le tlhotlheletso.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha (Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Nyeeam e bile o dirisitse inthanete go kokoanya madi a go phatlalatsa buka ya gagwe ya ntlha, e e bidiwang 'Re Dikgosi rotlhe.'</p> <p>Mo bukeng ya gagwe, Nyeeam o leka go rotloetsa basimane ba baša jaaka ena go amogela dikgono tse ba tsetsweng ka tsona mme ba dumele mo bogolong jwa bona.</p>	
<p>Nyeeam o tswelletse ka go dirisa boranyane go thusa gore bana botlhe ba itse gore 'mongwe le mongwe o na le bogolo mo go ena mme se o se bonang... o ka nna sona!'</p>	<p>Nyeeam o re bontsha gore re ka dirisa boranyane go thusa go tlhotlheletsa ba bangwe ntlheng tsotlhe tsa lefatshe.</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Nyeeam o ne a na le dingwaga di le kae fa a gatisa video ya gagwe ya ntlha?</p>	<p>O ne a na le dingwaga di le lesome fela.</p>
<p>Leina la ga Nyeeam mo inthaneteng ke mang?</p>	<p>Leina la gagwe mo inthaneteng ke Kgosi Nahh</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Nyeeam o dirisitse boranyane go dira molemo jang?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O rometse bana le batsadi video ya go thusa go thibela bana ba bangwe go kgerisiwa mo inthaneteng.</li> <li>• O dirisitse inthanete go phatlalatsa melaetsa ya gagwe ya go ithata le go itshepa.</li> <li>• O simolotse akhaonto ya Instagram fela gore a romele melaetsa e e siameng le go rotloetsa babangwe.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

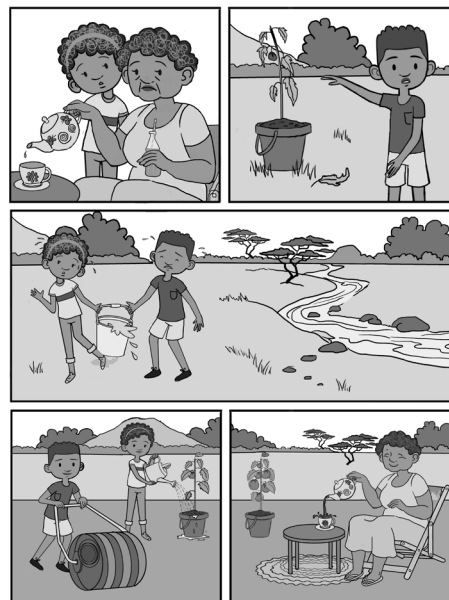
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Bidio
  - Rekota
  - lemoga
  - Godileng

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhophha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhophha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhophha 1–2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhophha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Boeletsa Mafoko****BOELETSA MAFOKO**

- 1 Netefatsa gore dipapetlana tsa mafoko a medumopuo di baakantswe.
- 2 Emisa lefoko lengwe le lengwe mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go a buisa.
- 3 Fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buis lefoko, mo thuse go le dumisa.

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_


\_\_\_\_\_


**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tlhalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

 Mpha ya me e tona.

 Kwena o a kwala.
**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka kgang e o e kgathalelang. Akanya ka fa o ka dirisang thekenoloji mo go siameng.

**TIRO:** Kwala le lesome (10) ka dilo tse di go diragaletseng

#### TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA

Ke kgathalela... (Thalosa se o se itseng ka kgang ka botlalo! Dirisa dipolelo di le 3–4)

Ke akanya gore kgang e e botlhokwa ka gonne....

Ke batla gore batho ba itse gore...

Nka dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go...

Ke akanya gore fa nka dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho....

**IPAANKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Go dirisa thekenoloji ka mokgwa o o siameng
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.

- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

## 14 Sedimonthole 2020

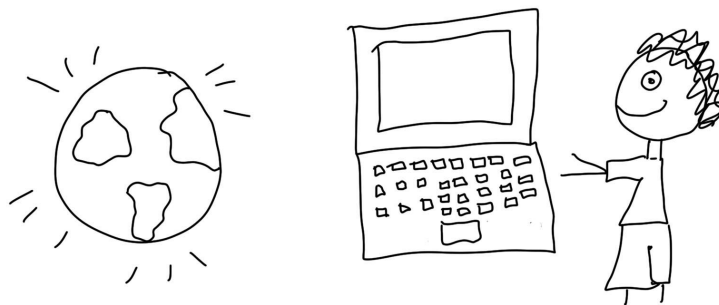
### Go dirisa boranyane

Ke kgathalela tikologo.

Ke akanya gore kgang e e botlhokwa ka ntlha ya gore rotlhe re tshwanetse go tlhaloganya go simolola go tlhokomela polanete ya rona pele go nna thari.

Ke batla botlhe ba itse gore ba tshwanetse go nna le seabe. Rotlhe re tshwanetse go ithuta mekgwa e e farologaneng ya go tlhokomela tikologo.

Nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe go phasalatsa dividio le dikaelo tse di tlhalosang botlhokwa jwa kgang eno le gore ba ka dira eng go thusa. Ke akanya gore fa nka dirisa boranyane jwa go tlotla le ba bangwe, batho ba ka tsaya malebela mo go nna mme le bona ba phasalatsa dividio jalo batho ba le bantsi ba ka ithuta.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Poeletso Ya Go Kgaoganya Le Go Kopanya

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **mmapa; mmopa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **mmapa**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/mm/-/a/-/p/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/mm/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: **/p/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **mmapa**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/mm/-/a/-/p/-/a/ = mmapa**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **mmopa**

#### RE A DIRA...

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a mangwe a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **tsala; tsela**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tsala**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/ts/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/ts/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **tsala**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/ts/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = tsala**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **tsela**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: KE A IPOTSA/DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Sebui se se tlotlheletsang</u></b></p> <p>Nyeeam Hudson o ne a le dingwaga di le lesome fa a ne a tshameka kwa phakeng e e gaufi le kwa gaabo kwa New Jersey e e leng kwa United States. Nyeeam o ne a taboga le go tshameka le ditsala tsa gagwe, go fitlhela mongwe wa basimane a simolola go mo rumola ka ditlhako tsa gagwe tsa go taboga tse dikgologolo tse di maswe.</p> <p>'Ke mang yo o rwalang ditlhako tse di jalo! Ditlhako tseo di ferosa dibete!' mongwe wa basimane a tshega.</p>	
<p>Nyeeam o ne a ema, a lebelela ditlhako tsa gagwe tse di fedileng. 'Ke mang yo o kgathalang,' a tsaya tshweetso. 'Ka ditlhako tsa me ke kgona go taboga le go tshameka, tota ga ke kgathale gore di lebeja jang.'</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore karabo ya ga Nyeeam ke <b>bosupi</b> ba gore o akanyetsa ba bangwe e bile ke motho yo o godileng mo tlhologanyong, gonne o araba a ritibetse.</p>
<p>'Ke eletsa ekete batsadi ba ka godisa bana ba bona gore ba seka ba tshwenyegela diaparo le ditlhako,' Nyeeam a akanya. Erile fa Nyeeam a fitlha kwa gae mo bosigong joo, a tsaya tshweetso ya go gatisa molaetsa wa video go batsadi. Nyeeam o ne a nna fa fatshe ka mogala wa gagwe wa selula mme a bua se se mo mafatlheng a gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Nyeeam o pelonomi, e bile o batla gore bana ba nne pelonomi mo go ba bangwe. O batla gore batsadi ba rute bana ba bona gore diaparo le ditlhako ga di botlhokwa, mme go nna pelonomi le go akanyetsa ba bangwe go botlhokwa!</p>
<p>'Bona rre, ke dirile video,' ga bua Nyeeam a tsholeditse mogala wa selula go bontsha rraagwe. Rraagwe Nyeeam o ne a tobetsa konopo ya tshameka.</p>	
<p>'Ka kopo lo se godise bana ba lona go rata dilo tsa maemo!</p> <p>Fa ba se na dijordans kgotsa diaparo tsa sešwa ba tlile go ikutlwa jaaka e kete ga ba botlhokwa...' video ya tshameka.</p> <p>'Ga ke batle batsadi ba godisa bana ba bona gore ba kgathalele diaparo le ditlhako fela,' Nyeeam a tlhalosetsa rraagwe.</p> <p>'A o a e rata?' Ga botsa Nyeeam.</p> <p>'O bua nnete!' ga bua rraagwe, a mo phophotha mo mokwatleng.</p>	<p>Nyeeam ga a rate dilo tsa maemo, o itse gore mokgwa o a tsholang batho ka ona, ke sona se se tlhokegang.</p> <p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore o dira video gonne a sa batle gore bana ba rate dilo tsa maemo.</p> <p>Nyeeam o batla gore ba bangwe ba ikutlwe ba le botlhokwa ka se ba leng sona, mme e seng ka dilo tse ba nang le tsona.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Ke batla go e romela mo inthaneteng, gore batsadi ba e bone mme ba bue le bana ba bona ka ga se. Ke solofela gape gore e tla thusa go thibela gore bana ba bangwe ba kgerisiwe,' a bua jalo.</p>	
<p>Nyeeam le rraagwe ba ne ba romela video go YouTube.</p> <p>Mo malatsing a le mmalwa, vidio e ne e lebeletswe ke dikete tsa batho.</p>	
<p>Morago ga dibeke di le mmalwa kwa tirong, mongwe wa badirammogo le rraagwe Nyeeam a bua ka video. 'Ke bone Nyeeam mo inthaneteng, video ya gagwe e aname!' modirammogo le rraagwe a bua jalo.</p> <p>'O akanyang?'</p> <p>'Nyeeam o itse se se botlhokwa. O a ikitse. Ke tlotla seo,' rraagwe a araba a nyeba.</p>	
<p>Dikakgelo tse di siameng ka ga video ya Nyeeam di ne tsa tsena ka bontsi.</p> <p>'Ke batla go phatlalatsa go ithata le go itshepa go bana le batsadi ba bona,' Nyeeam a bolelela rraagwe. Rraagwe o ne a mo thusa go dira tsebe ya Instagram ya gagwe, e e neng ka bonako ya nna le dikete tsa balatedi.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore ke batla go bidiwa Kgosi Nahh mo inthaneteng.'</p> <p>Nyeeam a bua jalo fa ba dira akhaonto ya gagwe.</p> <p>'O sebui sa motlhotlheletsi tota jaanong,' ga bua rraagwe Nyeeam ka boitumelo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Nyeeam ke morotloetsi. Mafoko a gagwe a ka rotloetsa ba bangwe go nna motlotlo ka se ba leng sona.</p>
<p>Fa a sale a simolola video ya gagwe ya ntlha, Nyeeam Hudson o simolotse go nna sebui sa boditšhabatšhaba se se tumileng. O setse a botsoloditswe mo makwalodikgannyeng le dithelebišene. O tsamaile go dikologa lefatshe a bua ka go itshepa le tlhotlheletso.</p> <p>Nyeeam e bile o dirisitse inthanete go kokoanya madi a go phatlalatsa buka ya gagwe ya ntlha, e e bidiwang 'Re Dikgosi rotlhe.'</p> <p>Mo bukeng ya gagwe, Nyeeam o leka go rotloetsa basimane ba baša jaaka ena go amogela dikgono tse ba tsetsweng ka tsona mme ba dumele mo bogolong jwa bona.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore Nyeeam o na le tlhotlheletso gonne o monnye mme o a itshepa. Ga a ikuhlwe a le monnye thata go ka thusa ba ba leng gaufi le ena.</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
Nyeeam o tswelletse ka go dirisa boranyane go thusa gore bana botlhe ba itse gore 'mongwe le mongwe o na le bogolo mo go ena mme se o se bonang... o ka nna sona!	Ke <b>akanya</b> gore Nyeeam o dumela mo go thuseng batho gore ba ikutlwe botoka. Metswedi ya kgolaganyo ka dinako dingwe e ka nna lefelo le kgeriso e diragalang mo go lona, fela Nyeeam o e dirisetsa go godisa ba bangwe.
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
Ke bosupi bofe bo re nang le bona gore Nyeeam ke motho yo o godileng mo tlhologanyong?	Ga a galefe fa a tlhapaolwa. O araba ka go akanyetsa ba bangwe a ritibetse.
Ke molaetsa ofe o Nyeeam a neng a batla go o phatlalatsa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O batla go phatlalatsa molaetsa wa gore se se bothokwa ke se se ka mo tlhogong ya gago, e seng se o se apereng.</li> <li>• O batla go phatlalatsa go itshepa le go ithata.</li> <li>• O batla bana go itse gore ba na le bogolo mo go bona!</li> </ul>
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng</b>
O akanya eng ka ga Nyeeam? Naya bosupi go tswa mo kgannyeng.	<i>Ke akanya gore Nyeeam o ... gone ...</i>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Ikanya
  - Itshepa
  - Rotloetsa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Tikologo ke ya rona rotlhe	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Mongwe le mongwe	<i>Barutwana ba a supana</i>
A ka dira sengwe	<i>Barutwana ba diragatsa go sela matlakala</i>
Go e phepafatsa	
A re direng mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba dira mosako ka matsogo</i>
Re boloke polanete ya rona!	<i>Barutwana ba kopanya diatla go dira kgolokwe</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke akanya gore Nyeeam Hudson o....  
Kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya Go dirisa thekenoloji ka mokgwa o o siameng ... gone...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlele go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>w</b>	<b>y</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>š</b>	<b>kh</b>	<b>ts</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>mm</b>	<b>nn</b>	<b>th</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>d</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

#### BARUTWANA BA A DIRA

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/ DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

#### TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Gape re tla akanya ka tshekatsheko e re ka e dirang ka Xochitl
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.  
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga... (dipolelo di le 2–3)  
Ke ratile...  
Ke akanya gore Nyeeam o...ka ntlha ya...
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata.
- 6 Diragaletsa barutwana sekao sa ga go. Bua jaana: **Setlhangwa se, se ka ga** mosimanyana o monnye a bidiwa Nyeeam Hudson. O dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go lwantsha kgeriso. Ke ratile fa Nyeeam a bolelela mosimane gore go mo kgerisa ga go botlhokwa, se a se kgathalelang ke se se mo tlhaloganyong ya gagwe. Ke akanya gore Nyeeam ke motho yo o godileng sentle mo tlhaloganyong ka gonne o ne a araba a ritibetse le fa ba ne ba mo rumola.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo
- 8 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago).
- 10 **Bitsa barutwana gape**
- 11 Kopa barutwana ba le 1–2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 12 Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Kgang e ke ka mosimanyana o monnye a bidiwa Nyeeam Hudson. O dirisa motswedi wa go ikgolagana le batho go thusa bana le batsadi go gopola gore se se botlhokwa ke se se mo tlhaloganyong-eseng ditlhako kgotsa diaparo. **Re ratile fa Nyeeam** a bolelela mosimane gore go mo kgerisa ga go botlhokwa, se a se kgathalelang ke se se mo tlhaloganyong ya gagwe. **Ke akanya gore go re Nyaaem** ga a rate dilo tsa maemo ka gonne ga a kgathalele diaparo kana ditlhako.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirisa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*